



**CITY COUNCIL MEETING REGULAR SESSION
Tuesday, May 09, 2023, 6:00 PM**

MPR EVENT CENTER – 60 MORGAN’S POINT BLVD

To View the meeting go to: www.MorgansPointResortTX.com/YouTube

1. Call to Order, Invocation, & Pledge of Allegiance

2. Announcement and Citizen Comments

This is an opportunity for members of the public to suggest the addition of topics for the discussion, or to address topics of interest, with the presentation limited to three (3) minutes. All speakers will conduct themselves in an orderly and lawful manner. All speakers will be recognized prior to speaking and will announce their name and address to be included in the minutes. State law prohibits the Mayor and Members of the City Council from commenting on any statement or engaging in dialogue without an appropriate agenda item being posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law.

[a.](#) Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Timeline and Budget Workshops

3. Consent Agenda

All items under this heading are considered to be routine and may be enacted by one motion, unless the Mayor or a Councilmember requests that an item be removed for separate discussion.

Any item removed from the Consent Agenda will be considered immediately following the motion to approve the Consent Agenda.

[a.](#) Discuss and Consider April 11, 2023 Minutes

4. Committee Reports

- a. Planning & Zoning
- b. Comprehensive Plan Steering Committee

5. Presentations

c. PUBLIC HEARING - ZONING OF THE CLIFFS OF LAKE BELTON

6. Regular Agenda

- [a.](#) DISCUSS AND CONSIDER - ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY
- [b.](#) Discuss and Consider - Approval Zoning of The Cliffs of Lake Belton Phase II, Resolution 2023.10
- [c.](#) Discuss and Consider a Modification of Employment Agreement between the City Manager and City of Morgan's Point Resort.

- d. Discuss and Consider - Resolution 2023.08 Canvass of May 6, 2023 General Election Reported by Election Day Presiding Judge Janet Brown
- e. OATH OF OFFICES FOR THE 2023 MPR CITY COUNCIL
- f. Discuss and Consider approving a proposal from Roadway Asset Services (RAS) to conduct a pavement evaluation and report for all city roadways.
- g. Discuss & Consider additional funding for wholesale wastewater feasibility study with the City of Temple.
- h. Discuss and Consider - Update Drought Contingency Plan of the Code of Ordinances Utilities Chapter 13
- i. Discuss and Consider - Transportation Alternative Project - Resolution 2023.09

7. City Manager's Updates

8. Department Reports

- a. Library April Report
- b. Water Department April Report
- c. Fire Department April Report
- d. Police Department April Report
- e. Code Enforcement April Report
- f. Finance Department April Report

9. Items for Future Agendas

10. City Council Comments

11. Adjournment

All items on the agenda are for discussion and/or action. The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices,) and 551.086 (Economic Development).

12. Executive Session

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn, to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

City Council will convene into Executive Session relating to Texas Local Gov't Code 551.071 Consultation with City Attorney

13. Discussion of and possible action resulting from Executive Session.

I certify that a copy of the May 9, 2023 agenda of items to be considered by the Morgan's Point Resort was posted and could be seen on the City Hall bulletin board on the May 5, 2023 at 4:00PM and remained posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of the meeting. I further certify that the following news media were properly notified of the above stated meeting: Belton Journal. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 254-742-3206 for further information.

Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513
citymanager@mptx.us | (254) 742-3205

Timeline for Development and Adoption of Budget 2023-2024

- May 30-June 10 – Internal Budget Meetings with Department Heads
- May 15 – 19 – Individual meetings with newly elected Council Members & Executive Team
- **TBD – Proposed Strategic Planning Workshop – Location TBD – All Day**
- June 13-18 - Internal Budget Meetings with Budget Committee
- **June 13 – Regular Council Meeting (proposed tax rate approval/budget highlights/major requests/capital projects)**
 - Council must set date, time, and place for the Public Hearings on Tax, Budget and Budget Workshop and Budget/Tax Adoption
 - **July 18, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm – TBD Workshop**
 - **August 1, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Budget Workshop/Hearing/Proposed Tax Rate Approval**
 - **August 2, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Budget Workshop (Alternate)**
 - **August 8, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Tax Rate Hearing**
 - **August 8, 2023 – Community Center – 6pm Budget Adoption/Tax Adoption**
- June 19-23 – Prepare Budget Presentation
- July 4-8 – Final Budget Committee Meetings
- July 9 – Proposed 2023/2024 Budget filed with City Secretary and posted to the City website, including cover page for the revenue increase (if applicable).
- **July 11 – Regular Council Meeting**
- July 19-23 – Prepare 2021/2022 Budget Presentation
- **July 22 – Give the following publication to the City Secretary for publication in the local newspaper on July 28th and posting to the City website, “Notice of Public Hearing” on Budget.**
- July 22 – Deadline to File Proposed Budget
- *July 25 – Deadline for Bell CAD Chief of Appraisal to Approve/Certify 2022 rolls (or estimated values) to taxing entities.*
- July 22-30 – Update 2022/2022 Budget Presentation with Certified Property Values.
- **July 26 - Give the following publication to the City Secretary for publication in the local newspaper on July 31th and posting to the City website, “Notice of Public Hearing” on Tax Rate.**
- July 31 – Finalized 2022/2023 Budget and Presentation ready.
- **August 1 – Special Meeting**
 - Council must set date, time, and place for the vote on the Tax Rate (August 8, Community Center) – if not done so already
 - Budget Workshop
 - Review and discussion of Budget proposed for 2023/2024
 - Budget Hearing (*agenda item to take an action IAW statute*)
- **August 2 – Special Meeting – Alternate budget workshop**
- **August 8 – Regular Council Meeting**
 - Tax Rate Hearing
 - Budget Adoption
 - Tax Rate Adoption
- **September 12 – Regular Council Meeting**
 - Present City Council with Adopted 2023/2024 Budget book.



CITY COUNCIL MEETING REGULAR SESSION
Tuesday, April 11, 2023, 6:00 PM
MINUTES

1. Call to Order, Invocation, & Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor Green called the meeting to order at 6:00PM. Elliott Lehman of Boy Scout Troop #118 led all in the invocation and pledges.

2. Announcement and Citizen Comments

- a. MPR Firefighter - Award Badge pinning
 This Item was cancelled.

Elliott Lehman – gave an update report on the activities of Troop 118, also reported there are now 86 enrolled with Troop #118

Citizen Larry Hartman-spoke on his concerns with the growth and traffic within the City and inquired about having a round-about in place at the intersection of FM2483 and Morgan’s Point Rd (4 Corners)

Citizen Pat Clune- Gave an update of the Dementia and Cancer Support Groups activities

Citizen & Chairperson of the Library Committee Pam Robinson – spoke on a new group that has been formed call The Elder Explorers @The Point. A group for seniors to meet monthly to socialize, will include fun & games, events, entertainment. All ages are welcome. All events will take place at the MPR Event Center. The first meeting will be on April 27 from 9 to 12 and May 25 from 9 to 12.

3. Consent Agenda

All items under this heading are considered to be routine and may be enacted by one motion, unless the Mayor or a Councilmember requests that an item be removed for separate discussion.

- a. Discuss and Consider March 14, 2023 Minutes
 Mayor Pro-tem Hartman asked that the minutes be removed for separate discussion for one addition to the minutes. Adding the name of member to be appointed.

Motion made by Gossett. Seconded by Hartman
 Voting Yea: Leonhardt, Knuckles, Johnson

4. Committee Reports

Chairperson Rebecca Cooley gave report for the Planning & Zoning Commission and the Steering Committee for the Comprehensive Plan.

5. Presentations

PUBLIC HEARING -ADOPTING CURFEW HOURS FOR MINORS DEFINING TERMS, CREATING OFFENSES AND DEFENSES FOR MINORS, PARENTS AND GUARDIANS OF MINORS, AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS; PROVIDING FOR ENFORCEMENT BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING

A PENALTY; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETING CLAUSE

Public Hearing opened for comment at 6:17PM. No comments were made.

Public Hearing closed at 6:24PM.

6. Regular Agenda

- a. Discuss and Consider - Resolution 2023.06 Seek funding through grant for Art Show produced annually by Library Committee

Pam Robinson, President of the Library Committee presented this item. Mrs. Robinson advised with the approval the grant would provide for much needed items/supplies necessary for the Art/Craft Shows, Summer Reading program and for new programs such as Movies in the Park, Music Under the Stars, Senior Painting Lessons.

With noted additional wording to the first paragraph of the resolution (*and for the arts of all forms*) the vote was unanimous for passage.

Motion made by Knuckles
Seconded by Johnson
Voting Yea: Gossett, Leonhardt, Hartman

- b. Discuss and Consider - Resolution 2023.07 Seeking funding through a grant for an Emergency Back-up Generator for the Public Safety Center

This item was tabled. Cary Erskine presented this item and stated the City did not qualify for this grant. Therefore the City will continue seeking funds but will need to have repairs done to the current generator.

- c. Discuss and Consider - Juvenile Curfew Ordinance 2023.08, Adopting curfew hours for minors; defining terms, creating offenses and defenses for minors, Parents and Guardians of minors, and business establishments; Providing for enforcement by the Police Department; Providing a penalty; Providing a severability clause; Providing an effective date; and providing an open meeting clause.

A correction was noted in Definitions Section 8.02.031 (2). This should be changed from Saturday or Sunday, to *Friday or Saturday*.

Motion made by Hartman
Seconded by Gossett
Voting Yea: Leonhardt, Knuckles, Johnson

- d. Discuss and Consider -Proposed Property Acquisition located at Ansay Park
It was recommended by City Attorney Neale Potts and this item be moved discussed in executive session.

7. City Manager's Updates

Introduced Esther Weaver the Communications / Marketing Manager for the City

His plan to attend the Legislative Session tomorrow to hear: SB 1434 (*filed by Rep. Buckley*)that would allow staggered terms and be voted on by simple majority if City Council chooses. SB 824 Allowing local governments change uniform elections date to November if they choose. SB 369 that states any city that does not provide all municipal services within city limits by Dec 31 2023, those sections would be de-annexed. Confident that it would not pass.

8. Department Reports

- a. Library Department - None
- b. Water Department
Passed inspection with TCEQ
- c. Police Department
Thanked all who attended the Cookie with a Rookie
- d. Fire Department
Thanked City Council for their service.
- e. Finance Department
TX DOT approved the initial application for the installation of the sidewalk project from Lake Belton High School to the 4 corners and all the way to Sobrante.

9. City Council Comments

Mayor Pro-tem Hartman read the auxiliary report. Mayor City Council thanked all for attending.

10. Items for Future Agendas None.

11. Executive Session

6:51 PM City Council convened into Executive Session in accordance of the TX Local Government Codes 551.074 Personnel Matters and 551.072 Deliberations of Real Property

- a. Executive session - relating to TX Local Government Code 551.074 personnel matters- city manager

12. Discussion of and possible action resulting from Executive Session.

7:31 PM Mayor Green and City Council convened into Open Session

Mayor Green stated the discussion was regarding the City Manager’s contract. Motion was for the Mayor and Mayor Pro-tem to discuss negotiations with the City Attorney as far as eliminating the City Manager contract and modifying with a severance agreement to be discussed and voted on at the next meeting.

Motion made by Gossett
Seconded by Johnson
Voting Yea: Knuckles, Leonhardt, Hartman

13. Adjournment: Meeting adjourned at 7:35 PM

Motion made by Knuckles
Seconded by Gossett
Voting Yea: Leonhardt, Johnson, Hartman

Dennis Green, Mayor
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas

ATTEST:

Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas



Assistant City Manager's Office

8 Morgan's Point Blvd.
Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513

Phone: 254.780.1334
www.morganspointresorttx.com

To: Mayor Dennis Green, City Council, & City Manager
From: Cary Erskine, C.F.O./A.C.M.
Date: May 3, 2023
Subject: Resolution regarding Land Acquisition at Ansay Park

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

During the Master Plan process and discussions involving city land use, city staff became aware that a parcel of land (Parcel # 75672) near the southwest corner of Ansay Park was not owned by the City.

City staff reached out to a relative of the landowner to see if they were interested in selling the land to the city. The relative stated they would sell the land to the city at a cost of \$10,000. The seller agreed to a purchase price of \$10,000 with the seller paying all closing costs.

The 2023 Bellcad value for Parcel # 75672 was \$8,000 (the 2023 Bellcad value was \$6,000). While the asking price of \$10,000 exceeds the Bellcad value, the owner expressed interest in using the funds from this transaction and acquiring additional lots adjacent to other owned parcels within the City.

Staff recommends the approval of the Resolution to acquire Parcel # 75672 at \$10,000.

REAL ESTATE SALES CONTRACT

This Contract to buy and sell real property between **Ronald Ray Bailey**, acting through his attorney-in- fact, Amanda Rene' Bailey Brown ("Seller") and **the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas** ("Buyer") is effective on the date of the last of the signatures by Seller and Buyer and by the Title Company as escrow agent as defined below to acknowledge receipt of the Contract and the Earnest Money in good funds ("Effective Date").

A. Purchase and Sale of Property

A.1. Purchase and Sale Agreement. Subject to the terms and provisions of this Real Estate Sales Contract "(the Contract)", Seller agrees to sell and convey to Buyer and Buyer agrees to buy and pay Seller for the property described as Lot Three (3), in Block Seven (7), in Morgan's Point Resort City, Section 17, City of Morgan's Point, Bell County, Texas, being that property more particularly described in Volume 1291, Page 41 of the Deed Records, Bell County, Texas, referred to as the "Property."

A.2. Purchase Price. The purchase price is \$10,000.00 (the "Purchase Price") to be paid by Buyer to Seller for the sale and conveyance of the Property and will be payable in cash at the Closing.

A.3. Performance. All deadlines in this Contract expire at 5:00 p.m. local time where the Property is located. If a deadline falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, the deadline will be extended to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, holiday. A holiday is a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which state or local governmental agencies and financial institutions are not generally open for business where the Property is located. Time is of the essence.

B. Earnest Money

B.1. Deposit of Earnest Money. Upon execution of this Contract, Buyer will deposit Earnest Money in good funds in the amount of \$500.00, along with this fully executed Contract by Seller and Buyer with Monteith Abstract & Title Company, Inc. (the "Title Company"), as escrow agent, located at 2500 Bacon Ranch Road, Killeen, Texas, 76542, (such sum being hereinafter referred to as the "Earnest Money") and applied according to the terms of this Contract. The Title Company's "Receipt for Earnest Money Deposit" at the end of this Contract and send copies thereof to Seller and Buyer.

B.2. Application of Earnest Money. If the sale of the Property is consummated as contemplated in this Contract, then the Earnest Money will be applied to the Purchase Price at Closing. If this Contract is terminated prior to consummation of the sale of the Property in accordance with this Contract, then the Earnest Money will be applied in accordance with section D. below.

C. Title and Survey

C.1. *Review of Title.* Buyer is advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance.

C.2. *Title Commitment; Title Policy.* "Title Commitment" means a Commitment for Issuance of an Owner Policy of Title Insurance by Title Company stating the condition of title to the Land. The "effective date" stated in the Title Commitment must be after the Effective Date of this Contract. "Title Policy" means an Owner Policy of Title Insurance issued by Title Company in conformity with the last Title Commitment delivered to and approved by Buyer.

C.3. *Survey.* To be obtained by Buyer at Buyer's expense.

"Survey" means an on-the ground, staked plat of survey and metes-and-bounds description of the Land, prepared by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor licensed by the state of Texas and acceptable to Buyer, Seller, and the Title Company. Any existing survey delivered by Seller must be accompanied by an affidavit detailing any changes to the Land and Improvements since the date of the Survey.

For the purposes of the legal description for the Land to be included in the Title Policy and the Deed and other documents to be delivered at Closing, the field notes prepared by the surveyor will control any conflicts or inconsistencies with the legal description contained herein or in the Title Commitment and such field notes will be incorporated herein by this reference upon completion and substituted herein and included as the legal description for the Land in the Deed and the Title Commitment and Owner's and Loan policies.

C.4. *Delivery of Title Commitment, Survey, and Legible Copies.* Seller must deliver the Title Commitment and legible copies of the instruments referenced in the Title Commitment within 20 days from the Effective Date of this Contract. If Seller's existing survey is not satisfactory to Buyer or the Title Company, Buyer must obtain a current Survey within 30 days from the Effective Date of this Contract.

C.5. *Title Objections.* Buyer has 20 days after delivery of the last of the Title Commitment, legible copies of the instruments referenced in the Title Commitment and the Survey if a new Survey is required by Buyer or Title Company ("Title Objection Deadline") to review the Survey, Title Commitment and legible copies of the title instruments referenced in them and notify Seller of Buyer's objections to any of them ("Title Objections"). Buyer will be deemed to have approved all matters reflected by the Survey, Title Commitment to which Buyer has made no Title Objection by the Title Objection Deadline. The matters that Buyer either approves or is deemed to have approved are "Permitted Exceptions." If Buyer notifies Seller of any Title Objections, Seller has 20 days from receipt of Buyer's notice to notify Buyer whether Seller agrees to cure the Title Objections before Closing ("Cure Notice"). If Seller does not timely give its Cure Notice or timely gives its Cure Notice but does not agree to cure all the Title Objections before Closing, Buyer may, within 20 days after the deadline for the giving of Seller's Cure Notice, notify Seller that either this Contract is terminated or Buyer will proceed to close, subject to Seller's obligations, at or before Closing, to remove all liquidated liens; remove all exceptions that arise by, through, or under Seller after the Effective Date; and cure any other Title Objections that Seller has agreed to cure in the Cure Notice.

D. Termination

D.1. *Disposition of Earnest Money after Termination*

D.1.a. To Buyer. If Buyer terminates this Contract in accordance with Buyer's rights to terminate, Buyer will send a request for the release of the Earnest Money to Seller, with a copy to the Title Company, to be signed by Seller. If Seller fails to deliver a signed release to the Title Company within fifteen days after delivery of the request for release, Buyer may make a written demand on the Title Company for the Earnest Money, and the Title Company will promptly deliver a copy of the demand letter to Seller. Unless Seller delivers a written objection to the Title Company, within fifteen days after the Title Company delivers Buyer's written demand for the Earnest Money, the Title Company will, without further authorization from Seller, deliver the Earnest Money to Buyer.

D.1.b. To Seller. If Seller terminates this Contract in accordance with any of Seller's rights to terminate, Seller will send a request for the release of the Earnest Money to Buyer, with a copy to the Title Company, to be signed by Buyer. If Buyer fails to deliver a signed release to the Title Company within fifteen days after delivery of the request for release, Seller may make a written demand on the Title Company for the Earnest Money, and the Title Company will promptly deliver a copy of the demand to Buyer. Unless Buyer delivers a written objection to the Title Company, within fifteen days after the Title Company delivers Seller's written demand for the Earnest Money, the Title Company will, without any further authorization from Buyer, deliver the Earnest Money to Seller.

E. Closing

E.1. Closing. This transaction will close ("Closing") at the Title Company's offices on or before _____, 2023 (the "Closing Date").

E.2. Conditions of Closing. Neither party will be obligated to close the sale and purchase of the Property unless the other party has satisfied the following conditions, any of which may be waived by the first party in its discretion:

E.2.a. Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the other party must be true and correct at Closing.

E.2.b. Performance of Covenants and Agreements. The other party must have performed all covenants and agreements required to be performed at or before Closing by that party.

E.2.c. No Bankruptcy. No voluntary or involuntary proceeding in bankruptcy shall be pending with respect to that party.

E.3. Closing Documents; Title Company Documents. The parties will execute and

deliver the following closing documents and any documents required by the Title Company.

E.3.a. At Closing, Seller will deliver the following items:

General Warranty Deed

E.3.b. At Closing, Buyer will deliver the following items:

Balance of Purchase Price

The documents listed in these paragraphs E.3.a. and E.3.b. are collectively known as the "Closing Documents." Unless otherwise agreed by the parties before Closing, the Closing Documents for which forms exist in the current edition of the *Texas Real Estate Forms Manual* (State Bar of Texas) will be prepared using those forms.

E.3.c. Payment of Purchase Price. Buyer will deliver the Purchase Price and other amounts that Buyer is obligated to pay under this Contract to the Title Company in funds acceptable to the Title Company. The Earnest Money will be applied to the Purchase Price.

E.3.d. Disbursement of Funds; Recording; Copies. The Title Company will be instructed to disburse the Purchase Price and other funds in accordance with this Contract, record the deed and the other Closing Documents directed to be recorded, and distribute documents and copies in accordance with the parties' written instructions.

E.3.e. Delivery of Originals. Seller will deliver to Buyer the originals of Seller's Records.

E.3.f. Possession. Seller will deliver possession of the Property to Buyer, subject to the Permitted Exceptions existing at Closing and any liens and security interests created at Closing to secure financing for the Purchase Price.

E.4. Transaction Costs

E.4.a. Seller's Costs. Seller will pay the costs to obtain, deliver, and record releases of any liens required to be released in connection with the sale; the costs to record documents to cure Title Objections agreed or required to be cured by Seller and to resolve matters shown in Schedule C of the Title Commitment; and Seller's attorney's fees and expenses.

E.4.b. Buyer's Costs. Buyer will pay the basic charge for the Title Policy; the escrow fee; the costs to prepare the deed; the costs to obtain, deliver, and record all documents other than those to be obtained or recorded at Seller's expense; the costs to obtain financing of the Purchase Price, including the incremental premium costs of loan title policies and endorsements and deletions required by Buyer's lender; the costs to obtain the certificates or reports of ad valorem taxes; any other costs expressly required to be paid by Seller in this Contract; any other costs expressly required to be paid by Buyer in this Contract; and Buyer's attorney's fees and expenses.

E.4.c. Ad Valorem Taxes. Ad valorem taxes on the Property for all years before the calendar year of Closing must be paid by Seller at or before Closing. Ad valorem taxes for the Property for the calendar year of Closing will be prorated between Buyer and Seller as of the Closing Date. If the ad valorem taxes for the current year are assessed, the Title Company will pay the current year's ad valorem taxes at Closing. If the ad valorem taxes for the current year are not assessed, Seller's portion of the prorated taxes will be paid to Buyer at Closing as a credit to the Purchase Price. Buyer will assume the obligation to pay, and will pay in full, such taxes for the year of Closing before delinquency. If the assessment for the calendar year of Closing is not known at the Closing Date, the proration will be based on tax rates for the previous tax year applied to the most current assessed value, and Buyer and Seller will adjust the prorations in cash within thirty days after the actual assessment and taxes are known. Seller will promptly notify Buyer of all notices of proposed or final tax valuations and assessments that Seller receives after the Effective Date and after Closing.

E.5. Issuance of Title Policy. Seller will cause the Title Company to issue the Title Policy to Buyer promptly after Closing.

F. Default and Remedies

F.1. Seller's Default; Remedies before Closing. If Seller fails to perform its obligations under this Contract or if Seller's representations are not true and correct as of the Closing Date ("Seller's Default"), Buyer may elect either of the following as its sole and exclusive remedy before Closing:

F.1.a. Termination; Liquidated Damages. Buyer may terminate this Contract by giving notice to Seller on or before the Closing Date and have the Earnest Money returned to Buyer. Unless Seller's Default relates to the untruth or incorrectness of Seller's representations for reasons not reasonably within Seller's control, if Seller's Default occurs after Buyer has incurred costs to inspect the Property after the Effective Date and Buyer terminates this Contract in accordance with the previous sentence, Seller will also pay to Buyer as liquidated damages the lesser of Buyer's actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred to inspect the Property after the Effective Date ("Buyer's Expenses"), not to exceed the amount of \$1,000.00 ("Buyer's Liquidated Damages"), within ten days after Seller's receipt of Buyer's itemization of Buyer's Expenses accompanied by reasonable evidence thereof.

F.1.b. Specific Performance. Unless Seller's Default relates to the untruth or incorrectness of Seller's representations for reasons not reasonably within Seller's control, Buyer may enforce specific performance of Seller's obligations under this Contract, but any such action must be initiated, if at all, within 20 days after the breach or alleged breach of this Contract. If such action is not initiated within that period and this Contract has not previously been terminated, Buyer will be deemed to have elected to terminate this Contract as of the expiration of that period. If title to the Property is awarded to Buyer, the conveyance will be subject to the matters stated in the Title Commitment.

F.1.c. Actual Damages. If Seller conveys or encumbers any portion of the Property before Closing so that Buyer's ability to enforce specific performance of Seller's obligations under this Contract is precluded or impaired, Buyer will be entitled to seek recovery from Seller for the actual damages sustained by Buyer by reason of Seller's Default, including attorney's fees and expenses and court costs.

F.2. Seller's Default; Remedies after Closing. If Seller's representations are not true and correct at Closing due to circumstances reasonably within Seller's control and Buyer does not become aware of the untruth or incorrectness of such representations until after Closing, Buyer will have all the rights and remedies available at law or in equity. If Seller fails to perform any of its obligations under this Contract that survive Closing, Buyer will have all rights and remedies available at law or in equity unless otherwise provided by the Closing Documents.

F.3. Buyer's Default; Remedies before Closing. If Buyer fails to perform any of its obligations under this Contract ("Buyer's Default"), Seller may terminate this Contract by giving notice to Buyer on or before Closing and have the Earnest Money paid to Seller.

F.4. Buyer's Default; Remedies after Closing. If Buyer fails to perform any of its obligations under this Contract that survive Closing, Seller will have all rights and remedies available at law or in equity unless otherwise provided by the Closing Documents.

F.5. Liquidated Damages. The parties agree that just compensation for the harm that would be caused by a default by either party cannot be accurately estimated or would be very difficult to accurately estimate and that Buyer's Liquidated Damages or the Earnest Money are reasonable forecasts of just compensation to the nondefaulting party for the harm that would be caused by a default.

F.6. Attorney's Fees. If either party retains an attorney to enforce this Contract, the party prevailing in litigation is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and court and other costs.

G. Miscellaneous Provisions

G.1. Notices. Any notice required by or permitted under this Contract must be in writing. Any notice required by this Contract will be deemed to be delivered (whether received or not) the earlier of receipt or three business days after being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address shown in this Contract. Notice may also be given by regular mail, personal delivery, courier delivery, or e-mail and will be effective when actually received, provided that (a) any notice received on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday will be deemed to have been received on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday and (b) any notice received after 5:00 P.M. local time at the place of delivery on a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday will be deemed to have been received on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday. Any address for notice may be changed by not less than ten days' prior written notice delivered as provided herein. Copies of each notice must be given by one of these methods to the attorney of the party to whom notice is given.

To Buyer: Amanda Rene' Bailey Brown

With copy to: Neale Potts
MESSER POTTS & MESSER
P. O. Box 969
Belton, Texas 76513
(254) 939-1818
neale@mpmlaw.net

To Seller: City of Morgan's Point Resort
C/O Dalton Rice
#8 MPR Blvd.
Belton, Texas 76513
(254) 742-3205
citymanager@mprtx.us

G.2. *Entire Agreement.* This Contract and any Closing Documents delivered at Closing are the entire agreement of the parties concerning the sale of the Property by Seller to Buyer. There are no representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to the Property or the sale of the Property by Seller to Buyer, and Buyer is not relying on any statements or representations of Seller or any agent of Seller, that are not in this Contract, and any Closing Documents.

G.3. *Amendment.* This Contract may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties.

G.4. *Assignment.* Buyer may assign this Contract and Buyer's rights under it only to an entity in which Buyer possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of its management and policies, whether through the ownership of voting securities or otherwise, and any other assignment is void. No such assignment releases Buyer of its obligations under this Contract, and Buyer and the assignee will be jointly and severally liable for the performance of such obligations after any such assignment.

G.5. *Survival.* The provisions of this Contract that expressly survive termination or Closing and other obligations of this Contract that cannot be performed before termination of this Contract or before Closing survive termination of this Contract or Closing, and the legal doctrine of merger does not apply to these matters. If there is any conflict between the Closing Documents and this Contract, the Closing Documents will control. The representations made by the parties as of Closing survive Closing.

G.6. *Choice of Law; Venue.* THIS CONTRACT IS TO BE CONSTRUED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITHOUT REGARD TO CHOICE-OF-LAW

RULES OF ANY JURISDICTION. VENUE IS IN BELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

G.7. *Waiver of Default.* Default is not waived if the nondefaulting party fails to declare a default immediately or delays taking any action with respect to the default.

G.8. *No Third-Party Beneficiaries.* There are no third-party beneficiaries of this Contract.

G.9. *Severability.* If a provision in this Contract is unenforceable for any reason, to the extent the unenforceability does not destroy the basis of the bargain among the parties, the unenforceability does not affect any other provision of this Contract, and this Contract is to be construed as if the unenforceable provision is not a part of the Contract.

G.10. *Ambiguities Not to Be Construed against Party Who Drafted Contract.* The rule of construction that ambiguities in a document are construed against the party who drafted it does not apply in interpreting this Contract.

G.11. *No Special Relationship.* The parties' relationship is an ordinary commercial relationship, and the parties do not intend to create the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint venturers, or any other special relationship.

G.12. *Counterparts.* If this Contract is executed in multiple counterparts, all counterparts taken together constitute this Contract. Copies of signatures to this Contract are effective as original signatures.

G.13. *Confidentiality.* This Contract, this transaction, and all information learned in the course of this transaction will be kept confidential, except to the extent disclosure is required by law or court order or to enable third parties to advise or assist Buyer to inspect the Property or Seller or Buyer to close this transaction. Remedies for violations of this provision are limited to injunctions, and no damages or rescission may be sought or recovered as a result of any such violations.

G.14. *Binding Effect.* This Contract binds, benefits and may be enforced by the parties and their respective heirs, successors, and permitted assigns.

RONALD RAY BAILEY

By: _____
AMANDA RENE' BAILEY BROWN,
his Attorney-In-Fact

Date: _____

CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, TEXAS

BY: _____
DENNIS GREEN, MAYOR

Date: _____

Title Company's Acceptance of Contract

Title Company, by its execution and delivery of this Real Estate Sales Contract, acknowledges it is "the person responsible for closing" the transaction that is the subject of this Contract pursuant to section 6045(e) of the Internal Revenue Code and to prepare and file all informational returns, including, without limitation, IRS Form 1099S, and to otherwise comply with the provisions of section 6045(e) of the Internal Revenue Code, and acknowledges receipt of a fully executed counterpart of this Real Estate Sales Contract on _____.

Monteith Abstract & Title Company, Inc.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Receipt for Earnest Money Deposit

Title Company acknowledges receipt of Earnest Money deposit of FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$500.00) required under this Real Estate Sales Contract on _____.

Monteith Abstract & Title Company, Inc.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

MESSER POTTS & MESSER
P. O. Box 969
Belton, TX 76513
Tel: (254) 939-1818
Fax: (254) 939-0990

**DEDICATION INSTRUMENT FOR
CLIFFS AT LAKE BELTON PHASE II
IN THE CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BELL §

WHEREAS, Kachina Development, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, is the sole owner of that certain tract of land containing 17.644 acres out of and a part of the G.C. Frailey Survey, Abstract No. 327, City of Morgan's Point Resort, Bell County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds in field notes prepared by Turley Associates, Inc. attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes for a complete legal description.

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Grantor does hereby adopt the plat of the 17.644-acre tract (the "Property"), which plat designates Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase II, a subdivision in the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Bell County, Texas and does hereby adopt the attached map and plat thereof and does hereby agree that all future sales and conveyances of said Property shall be by reference to said plat and dedication. Grantor does hereby dedicate, give, grant, and convey to the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas, together with its assigns and franchises furnishing public utilities to the subdivision, hereinafter collectively referred to as "Grantee", for public use forever, the utility and drainage easements as shown on the plat, upon, over, and through the said Property for the installation, operation, maintenance, repair, use and replacement of all public utility lines, including electric power, water, sewer, gas and telephone, and reference is hereby made to such plat for the location of such easements.

Grantor does hereby give, grant and convey to the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas, and to the general public, for public use and for public purposes the streets, avenues and roadways as shown on said plat.

Grantee shall have all other rights and benefits necessary or convenient for the full enjoyment or use of the rights herein granted, included but not limited to, the free right of ingress or egress over and across the roads, streets, easements, and rights-of-ways to construct, reconstruct and maintain same.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said easements and rights-of-way, together with all and singular the rights and privileges thereto in any manner belonging unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns forever, and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns, to **WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND** all and singular the said premises unto the said City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof.

EXECUTED this the _____ day of _____, 2023.

KACHINA DEVELOPMENT, LLC
a Texas limited liability company

Bill Gurasich, President and General Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2023 by Bill Gurasich, President and General Manager of Kachina Development, LLC, a Texas limited liability company on behalf of said corporation.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:

Turley Associates, Inc.
301 N. 3rd Street
Temple, Texas 76501

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF BELL

THAT, Girl Scouts of Central Texas, Inc., successor-in-interest to Bluebonnet Girl Scout Council, Inc. ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) cash in hand paid by KACHINA DEVELOPMENT LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Grantee"), whose address is 4425 S. MoPac Expressway, Suite 404, Austin TX 78735, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by Grantor, and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by Grantee of that one certain promissory note of even date herewith (the "Note") in the principal sum of \$1,050,000, payable to the order of Adira Bank ("Lender"), as therein specified, providing for acceleration of maturity and for attorney's fees, the payment of the Note being secured by the vendor's lien herein retained, and being additionally secured by a deed of trust of even date herewith to David Grove, TRUSTEE, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD, and CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, and CONVEY unto Grantee, that certain tract of real property situated in Bell County, Texas, and described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, together with all and singular the rights, privileges, hereditaments, and appurtenances pertaining to such real property, including any and all improvements and fixtures currently attached to and located thereon (the "Property").

The conveyance of the Property is being made by Grantor and accepted by Grantee subject to the matters (the "Permitted Exceptions") set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes and the Restrictions (as defined below)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with, all and singular, the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever; Grantor does hereby bind Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns to warrant and forever defend, all and singular, the Property unto the Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof, by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise, subject however, to the Permitted Exceptions.

But it is expressly agreed that the Vendor's Lien, as well as superior title in and to the Property, is retained against the Property, premises and improvements until the Note and all interest thereon are fully paid according to the face, tenor, effect and reading thereof, when this Deed shall become absolute.

11
MC 22002100

THAT Lender, at the instance and request of Grantee, having advanced and paid in cash to Grantor herein that portion of the purchase price of the Property as is evidenced by the Note, the Vendor's Lien, together with the superior title to the Property, is retained herein for the benefit of Lender and the same are hereby TRANSFERRED AND ASSIGNED to Lender, its successors and assigns, without recourse on Grantor.


Grantor, as the fee simple owner of the Property, establishes the following restrictions (the "Restrictions") as covenants, conditions, and restrictions, whether mandatory, prohibitive, permissive, or administrative, to regulate the integrity, appearance, and uses of the Property and the improvements placed on it. Accordingly, Grantee covenants and agrees: (i) the Property shall only be developed and thereafter used as a single family home subdivision, and in no event shall any portion of the Property be used for any of the prohibited uses set forth on Exhibit "C", (ii) no more than thirty (30) dwelling units (whether on subdivided lots, condominium units or otherwise) may be contained on the Property, (iii) until such time as the roadway labeled on Exhibit "D" as "Camp Kachina Road" is accepted for maintenance by Bell County, Grantee shall maintain the road in good condition and repair; and (iv) prior to the first sale of any subdivided lots or individual parcels out of the Property to third parties, Grantee shall cause restrictive covenants to be recorded against the Property substantially similar to the Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions recoded under Document No. 2017-48429 of the Real Property Records of Bell County, Texas, and such restrictive covenants may not be terminated or amended in any manner adverse to Grantor without Grantor's consent.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally blank.]

EXECUTED to be effective the 29 day of November, 2022.

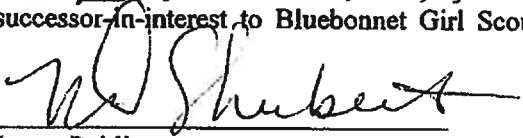
GRANTOR:

Girl Scouts of Central Texas, Inc., successor-in-interest to Bluebonnet Girl Scout Council, Inc.

By: 
Name: Paula Bookidis
Title: CEO

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 29th day of November, 2022, by Paula Bookidis, CEO of Girl Scouts of Central Texas, Inc., successor-in-interest to Bluebonnet Girl Scout Council, Inc.


Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 7/10/2025
My Commission No.: # 126953705

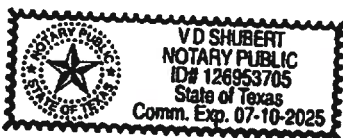


EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

17.644 acre tract, more or less, out of the F. C. Frailey Survey, Abstract No. 327, Bell County, Texas, consisting of a 10.154 acre tract of land and a 7.490 acre tract of land, all being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A-1" attached hereto.

EXHIBIT "A-1"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING 17.644 acres of land situated in the G. C. FRAILEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 327, Bell County, Texas and being a part or portion of that certain called 114.85 acre tract of land described in a Deed dated November 10, 1961 from Frank Morgan to North Central Texas Girl Scout Council, Inc. and being of record in Volume 831, Page 564, Deed Records of Bell County, Texas (description contained in said Volume 831, Page 564 does not form a mathematically closed figure) and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found being an interior point of the said called 114.85 acre tract and being the northwest corner of the right-of-way of Camp Kachina Road as described in the map or plat of Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and being of record in Year 2018, Plat No. 16A & B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas for corner;

THENCE N. 17° 01' 45" E., 191.61 feet departing the said right-of-way and over and across the said 114.85 acre tract to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being in the evidenced north boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and being in the south boundary line of the Belton Reservoir according to maps provided by the Corps of Engineers for corner;

THENCE with the north boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and with the south boundary line of the said Belton Reservoir the following three (3) calls:

- 1) S. 72° 59' 59" E., 1033.74 feet (Corps of Engineers maps call S. 72° 59' 59" E., 2073.68 feet) to a Corps of Engineers brass cap monument No. F-527-1 found for corner;
- 2) N. 19° 38' 31" E., 349.08 feet (Corps of Engineers maps call N. 19° 39' 20" E., 349.50 feet) to a Corps of Engineers brass cap monument No. F-527-2 found for corner;
- 3) S. 69° 56' 55" E., 407.87 feet (Corps of Engineers maps call S. 69° 58' 05" E., 408.08 feet) to a Corps of Engineers brass cap monument No. F-527-3 found being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described in a Gift Deed dated August 9, 2001 from Lyle Julius Fredrick to Harold E. Fredrick, II and being of record in Volume 4503, Page 575, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas for corner;

THENCE S. 72° 51' 59" E., 13.73 feet departing the said Belton Reservoir continuing with the north boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and with the south boundary line of the said Fredrick tract to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being the northeast corner of the said 114.85 acre tract and being the northwest corner of that certain Lot 8, Villas Del Sol Subdivision according to the map or plat of record in Cabinet D, Slides 282-D and 283-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas (plat references S. 67° 28' 08" E., 13.75 feet from Corps of Engineers monument No. F-527-3) for corner;

THENCE S. 17° 09' 59" W., 553.72 feet departing the said Fredrick tract and with the east boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and with the west boundary line of the said Lot 8, Villas Del Sol Subdivision (calls N. 17° 28' 51" E., 553.72 feet) to a cotton spindle found being the southwest corner of the said Lot 8 and being the northeast corner of the aforementioned right-of-way of Camp Kachina Road and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 647.05 feet (calls 647.05 feet), chord bearing equals N. 63° 37' 40" W., 10.08 feet (calls S. 63° 14' 12" E., 9.82 feet) for corner;

THENCE departing the said Lot 8 and the said east boundary line and with the north right-of-way line of the said Camp Kachina Road and over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following fourteen (14) calls:

- 1) 10.08 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 9.82 feet) to a cotton spindle found for corner;

- 2) N. 63° 36' 58" W., 113.79 feet (calls S. 63° 40' 17" E., 113.94 feet) to a cotton spindle found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having radius equals 1540.00 feet (calls 1540.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 65° 30' 14" W., 93.13 feet (calls S. 65° 24' 13" E., 93.11 feet) for corner;
- 3) 93.15 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 93.12 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set for corner;
- 4) S. 17° 10' 43" W., 15.07 feet (calls N. 17° 10' 43" E., 15.07 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 1525.00 feet (calls 1525.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 70° 00' 59" W., 156.30 feet (calls S. 70° 00' 59" E., 156.30 feet) for corner;
- 5) 156.37 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 156.37 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set for corner;
- 6) N. 72° 57' 13" W., 101.28 feet (calls S. 72° 57' 13" E., 101.28 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 275.00 feet (calls 275.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 66° 08' 23" W., 65.26 feet (calls S. 66° 08' 23" E., 65.26 feet) for corner;
- 7) 65.41 feet along the arc of said curve to the right (calls 65.41 feet) to a cotton spindle found for corner;
- 8) N. 59° 14' 49" W., 101.49 feet (calls S. 59° 19' 32" E., 101.40 feet) to a cotton spindle found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 225.00 feet (calls 225.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 77° 59' 31" W., 143.02 feet (calls S. 77° 54' 51" E., 143.45 feet) for corner;
- 9) 145.54 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 145.99 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
- 10) S. 83° 39' 03" W., 97.45 feet (calls N. 83° 29' 50" E., 97.40 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 175.00 feet (calls 175.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 81° 16' 01" W., 91.98 feet (calls S. 81° 16' 01" E., 91.98 feet) for corner;
- 11) 93.07 feet along the arc of said curve to the right (calls 93.07 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set for corner;
- 12) N. 66° 02' 40" W., 180.15 feet (calls S. 66° 01' 53" E., 179.69 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 1525.00 feet (calls 1525.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 69° 09' 51" W., 166.52 feet (calls S. 69° 10' 11" E., 166.98 feet) for corner;
- 13) 166.60 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 167.06 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 1975.00 feet (calls 1975.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 69° 52' 27" W., 166.32 feet (calls S. 69° 53' 43" E., 166.28 feet) for corner;
- 14) 166.37 feet along the arc of said curve to the right (calls 166.33 feet) to the Point of BEGINNING and containing 10.154 acres of land.

Together with the following tract of land:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being an interior point of the said called 114.85 acre tract and being the southwest corner of the right-of-way of Camp Kachina Road as described in the map or plat of Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and being of record in Year 2018, Plat No. 16A & B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas and which bears S. 21° 44' 43" W., 50.06 feet from the southwest corner of the above described 10.154 acre tract and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 2025.00 feet (calls 2025.00 feet), chord bearing equals S. 69° 54' 15" E., 169.85 feet (calls N. 69° 54' 15" W., 169.85 feet) for corner;

THENCE over and across the said 114.85 acre tract and with the south right-of-way line of the said Camp Kachina Road the following four (4) calls:

- 1) 169.90 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 169.90 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 1475.00 feet (calls 1475.00 feet), chord bearing equals S. 69° 10' 11" E., 161.50 feet (calls N. 69° 10' 11" W., 161.50 feet) for corner;
- 2) 161.58 feet along the arc of said curve to the right (calls 161.58 feet) to a 5/8 iron rod found for corner;
- 3) S. 66° 01' 53" E., 179.69 feet (calls N. 66° 01' 53" W., 179.69 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 225.00 feet (calls 225.00 feet), chord bearing equals S. 73° 02' 45" E., 54.95 feet (calls N. 73° 02' 45" W., 54.95 feet) for corner;
- 4) 55.09 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 55.09 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being the northwest corner of Lot 7, Block 2, said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended for corner;

THENCE departing the said south right-of-way line and with the west boundary line of the said Block 2 and continuing over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following four (4) calls:

- 1) S. 23° 10' 29" W., 152.49 feet (calls N. 23° 06' 02" E., 152.29 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being the southwest corner of the said Lot 7, Block 2 and being the northwest corner of Lot 8, said Block 2 for corner;
- 2) S. 12° 34' 01" W., 81.70 feet (calls N. 12° 37' 46" E., 81.77 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being an angle point in the west boundary line of the said Lot 8, Block 2 and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 725.00 feet (calls 725.00 feet), chord bearing equals S. 10° 02' 52" W., 67.17 feet (calls N. 09° 58' 42" E., 67.07 feet) for corner;
- 3) 67.20 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 67.09 feet) to a 5/8 iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being the southwest corner of the said Lot 8, Block 2 and being the northwest corner of Lot 9, said Block 2 for corner;
- 4) S. 04° 06' 09" W., 164.68 feet (calls N. 04° 06' 42" E., 164.71 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being the southwest corner of the said Lot 9, Block 2 and being in the north boundary line of Lot 10, said Block 2 for corner;

THENCE with a northerly boundary line of the said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and continuing over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following five (5) calls;

- 1) N. 68° 10' 17" W., 238.91 feet (calls S. 68° 12' 29" E., 238.89 feet) to a cotton spindle found being the northwest corner of the said Lot 10, Block 2 for corner;
- 2) S. 16° 30' 40" W., 16.24 feet (calls N. 16° 45' 59" E., 16.28 feet) to a "MAG" brand nail found being the northeast corner of Lot 16, said Block 2 for corner;
- 3) N. 68° 12' 29" W., 326.41 feet (calls S. 68° 12' 29" E., 326.41 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being the northwest corner of the said Lot 16, Block 2 and being in the east right-of-way line of Lakeview Estates Drive as described in said plat of Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 50.02 feet (calls 50.00 feet), chord bearing equals N. 59° 33' 37" W., 98.88 feet (calls N. 59° 33' 42" W., 98.86 feet) for corner;
- 4) 141.90 feet along the arc of said curve to the left (calls 141.99 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set being the northeast corner of Lot 21, Block 1, said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended for corner;
- 5) N. 65° 22' 34" W., 165.05 feet (calls S. 65° 23' 36" E., 165.12 feet) to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being the northwest corner of the said Lot 21, Block 1 and being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 602.58 feet, chord bearing equals N. 35° 36' 54" E., 286.31 feet for corner;

THENCE departing the said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and continuing over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following three (3) calls:

- 1) 289.07 feet along the arc of said curve to the right to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set for corner;
- 2) N. 51° 26' 58" E., 108.05 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" set for corner;
- 3) N. 64° 31' 35" E., 97.05 feet to the Point of BEGINNING and containing 7.490 acres of land.

The two above described tracts yield a net total acreage of 17.644 acres of land.

EXHIBIT "B"**PERMITTED EXCEPTIONS**

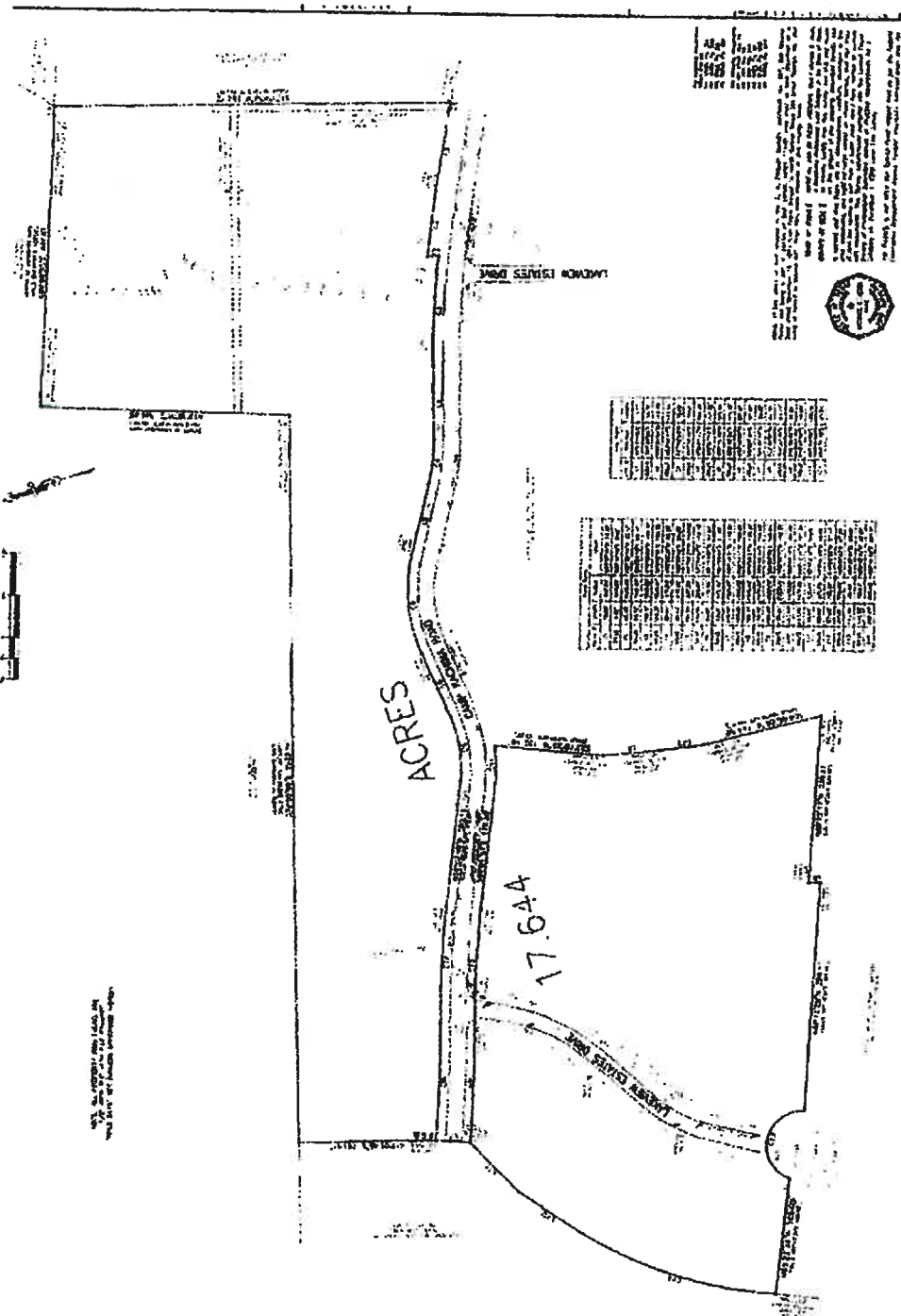
1. Easements to Texas Power and Light Company recorded in Volume 807, Page 485, Volume 815, Page 180, Volume 816, Page 61, Volume 828, Page 380, Volume 896, Page 349, Volume 1327, Page 33 and Volume 2135, Page 656, Deed Records of Bell County, Texas.
2. Easement to Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC recorded under Document No. 2018-00006700, Real Property Records of Bell County, Texas.
3. The subject property contains an On-Site Sewage Facility and requires a continuous maintenance contract as evidenced by that certain "Affidavit to the Public" recorded under Document No. 2019-00015722, Real Property Records of Bell County, Texas. Affidavit to the Public regarding an On-Site Sewage Facility as recorded in Document No. 201802598, Official Public Records, Bastrop County, Texas.
4. All leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of coal, lignite, oil, gas and other minerals, together with all rights, privileges, and immunities relating thereto, appearing in the Public Records whether listed in this Exhibit B or not. There may be leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of mineral interests that are not listed.

Exhibit "C"**Prohibited Uses**

The Property shall never be used for any of the following uses:

- (a) As a location for a manufactured home park or place where spaces are rented to persons upon which to locate a manufactured home (the term "manufactured home" includes without limitation house trailers and mobile homes);
- (b) a recreational vehicle park;
- (c) a hog farm;
- (d) a poultry farm;
- (e) a trash dump;
- (f) a place to store inoperable vehicles;
- (g) a place to use, generate, release, discharge, store or dispose of any Hazardous Materials. For the purposes hereof, "Hazardous Materials" shall refer to any substances, materials or wastes that are or become regulated as hazardous or toxic substances under any applicable local, state or federal law, regulation or order;
- (h) as a gravel pit, sand pit or rock pit; gravel, sand, rock and similar materials may not be mined on the Property; or
- (i) as a location for commercial communication tower or towers.

EXHIBIT "D" Camp Kachina Road Depiction





Bell County
Shelley Coston
County Clerk
Belton, Texas 76513

Instrument Number: 2022072265

As
DEED

Recorded On: December 06, 2022

Parties: GIRL SCOUTS OF CENTRAL TEXAS INC SII

To KACHINA DEVELOPMENT LLC

Comment:

Billable Pages: 11

Number of Pages: 12

(Parties listed above are for Clerks' reference only)

**** Examined and Charged as Follows ****

CLERKS RMF:	\$5.00
COURT HOUSE SECURITY:	\$1.00
RECORDING:	\$45.00
Total Fees:	\$51.00

***** DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT *****

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information

Instrument Number: 2022072265
Receipt Number: 319588
Recorded Date/Time: 12/06/2022 2:56:02 PM
User / Station: zbranead - BCCCD0642

Record and Return To:

First Community Title, LLC



I hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the date and time stamped hereon and was duly recorded in the Real Property Records in Bell County, Texas

Shelley Coston
Bell County Clerk



Every drop counts!

Clearwater Underground Water Conservation District

P.O. Box 1989, Belton, Texas 76513
Phone: 254/933-0120 Fax: 254/933-8396
www.cuwcd.org

Item b.

Leland Gersbach, President
R. David Cole, Vice President
C. Gary Young, Secretary
Jody Williams
Scott A. Brooks

Memo No Signature Needed

To: Anita Jackson ajackson@turley-inc.com

Corey Dawson

Digitally signed by Corey Dawson

Date: 2022.01.10 15:47:46 -06'00'

From: Corey Dawson cdawson@cuwcd.org
Field Technician

CC: Dirk Aaron daaron@cuwcd.org
Bryan Neaves bryan.neaves@bellcounty.texas.gov
Malcolm Miller malcolm.miller@bellcounty.texas.gov

Date: 1/10/2022

Re: Proposed Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase II Subdivision

Clearwater UWCD (CUWCD) has completed a desktop geodatabase investigation and records review for groundwater wells per your request. The Bell CAD property reviewed was PID #10873 (83.38 acres), based on the proposed subdivision known as the Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase II Subdivision.

Item 1: Database review and site visit (10 JAN 22) determined no wells exist on the proposed subdivision known as the Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase II Subdivision.

Item 2: Once the subdivision replat is approved and subdivided as requested, future drilling of groundwater production wells will not be possible, as all tracts will be smaller than 2 acres.

Item 3: The proposed subdivision lies in the City of Morgan's Point Resort's CCN #11309, thus public water supply to the proposed subdivision is solely the responsibility of the City of Morgan's Point Resort.

Item 4: CUWCD is the regulatory authority for groundwater wells in Bell County and hereby certifies that this proposed subdivision has been evaluated for on-site groundwater production wells. In its current condition, the proposed subdivision meets our expectations described by District Policy and affirmed by District Staff, and thus requires no signature block.

1] Clearwater Underground Water Conservation District (CUWCD) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and underground water conservation district created and operating under and by virtue of Article XVI, Section 59, of the Texas Constitution; Texas Water Code Chapter 36; the District's enabling act, Act of May 27, 1989, 71st Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 524 (House Bill 3172), as amended by Act of April 25, 2001, 77th Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 22 (Senate Bill 404), Act of May 7, 2009, 81st Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 64 (Senate Bill 1755), and Act of May 27, 2015, 84th Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 1196, Section 2 (Senate Bill 1336)(omnibus districts bill); and the applicable general laws of the State of Texas; and confirmed by voters of Bell County on August 21, 1999.



2 | Clearwater Underground Water Conservation District (CUWCD) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and underground water conservation district created and operating under and by virtue of Article XVI, Section 59, of the Texas Constitution; Texas Water Code Chapter 36; the District's enabling act, Act of May 27, 1989, 71st Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 524 (House Bill 3172), as amended by Act of April 25, 2001, 77th Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 22 (Senate Bill 404), Act of May 7, 2009, 81st Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 64 (Senate Bill 1755), and Act of May 27, 2015, 84th Legislature, Regular Session, Chapter 1196, Section 2 (Senate Bill 1336)(omnibus districts bill); and the applicable general laws of the State of Texas; and confirmed by voters of Bell County on August 21, 1999.



BELL COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH DISTRICT
ON-SITE WASTEWATER DIVISION

January 14, 2022

Bluebonnet Girl Scout Council
201 W Waco Drive Suite 212
Waco, TX 76707

RE: Subdivision Evaluation / Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase II

This department makes the following report concerning the Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase II. This subdivision is located on Camp Kachina Road in Belton, TX. This single family residential subdivision consists of Twenty Five (25) lots with a total of 17.644 acres.

The soil in this subdivision is Eckrant. The Eckrant soil consists of a percent of area covered with surface fragments. 5 percent depth to restrictive feature. 4 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock natural drainage class – well drained.

System Type: Suitability for standard systems will be determined by a qualified site evaluator at time home location is determined. All sites have Class IV soil and existing topography may not be suitable for standard systems. Sites not suitable for standard systems will require a professional design.

Aerobic Treatment Unit: Minimum capacity (gallons per day)

Example:	3 Bedroom home <2501 sq. ft.	360 gpd Treatment Unit
	4 Bedroom home <3501 sq. ft.	480 gpd Treatment Unit
	5 Bedroom home <4501 sq. ft.	600 gpd Treatment Unit

Surface Application: A TCEQ Approved Class I Aerobic treatment plant

Example:	2-3 Bedroom home <2500 square feet - 3750 square feet disposal
	3-4 Bedroom home <3500 square feet - 4688 square feet disposal
	5 Bedroom home <4500 square feet - 5625 square feet disposal

Drip Irrigation:

Example:	3 Bedroom home <2,500 square feet – 2400 square feet disposal
	4 Bedroom home <3,500 square feet – 3000 square feet disposal
	5 Bedroom home <4,500 square feet – 3600 square feet disposal

The aforementioned specifications are based on the assumption that soil conditions will not vary widely from the soil type mentioned. In the event different soil conditions are encountered having seeps or slower percolation rates, these standards would be modified accordingly. Such variations and modifications can be discussed and coordinated with this department at the time an individual septic system permit is obtained.

This office reserves the right to not issue permits for On-Site Wastewater Systems if they fail to meet state rules and setbacks.

This subdivision will be served by the City of Morgan's Point Water Supply Company.

If more information is needed or if this department can be of any further service to you, please contact Sarah Little, R.S. in our Temple office at (254) 778-7557.

Sincerely,



SARAH LITTLE, R.S.
On-Site Wastewater Division

Temple Office	2905 West Adams	Temple, TX 76504	(254) 778.7557
Killeen Office	309 North 2 nd	Killeen, TX 76540	(254) 526.3197 x3

BEING 17.644 acres of land situated in the G. C. FRAILEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 327, Bell County, Texas and being all of that certain 10.154 acre tract of land and that certain 7.490 acre tract of land described in a Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated November 29, 2022 from Girl Scouts of Central Texas, Inc., successor-in-interest to Bluebonnet Girl Scout Council, Inc. to Kachina Development LLC, a Texas limited liability company and being of record in Document No. 2022072265, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found being the southwest corner of the said 10.154 acre tract and being the northwest corner of the right-of-way of Camp Kachina Road as described in the map or plat of Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and being of record in Year 2018, Plat No. 16A & B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas and being an interior point of that certain called 114.85 acre tract of land described in a Deed dated November 10, 1961 from Frank Morgan to North Central Texas Girl Scout Council, Inc. and being of record in Volume 831, Page 564, Deed Records of Bell County, Texas for corner;

THENCE N. 17° 01' 45" E., 191.61 feet departing the said right-of-way and over and across the said 114.85 acre tract and with the west boundary line of the said 10.154 acre tract to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found at the westerly northwest corner of the said 10.154 acre tract and being in the evidenced north boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and being in the south boundary line of the Belton Reservoir according to maps provided by the Corps of Engineers for corner;

THENCE with the north boundary line of the said 10.154 acre tract and the north boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and with the south boundary line of the said Belton Reservoir the following three (3) calls:

- 1) S. 72° 59' 59" E., 1033.74 feet to a Corps of Engineers brass cap monument No. F-527-1 found for corner;
- 2) N. 19° 38' 31" E., 349.08 feet to a Corps of Engineers brass cap monument No. F-527-2 found at the northerly northwest corner of the said 10.154 acre tract for corner;
- 3) S. 69° 56' 55" E., 407.87 feet to a Corps of Engineers brass cap monument No. F-527-3 found being the southwest corner of that certain tract of land described in a Gift Deed dated August 9, 2001 from Lyle Julius Fredrick to Harold E. Fredrick, II and being of record in Volume 4503, Page 575, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas for corner;

THENCE S. 72° 51' 59" E., 13.73 feet departing the said Belton Reservoir continuing with the north boundary line of the said 10.154 acre tract and the north boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and with the south boundary line of the said Fredrick tract to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found at the northeast corner of the said 10.154 acre tract and being the northeast corner of the said 114.85 acre tract and being the northwest corner of that certain Lot 8, Villas Del Sol Subdivision according to the map or plat of record in Cabinet D, Slides 282-D and 283-A, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas (plat references S. 67° 28' 08" E., 13.75 feet from Corps of Engineers monument No. F-527-3) for corner;

THENCE S. 17° 09' 59" W., 553.72 feet departing the said Fredrick tract and with the east boundary line of the said 10.154 acre tract and the east boundary line of the said 114.85 acre tract and with the west boundary line of the said Lot 8, Villas Del Sol Subdivision to a cotton spindle found at the southeast corner of the said 10.154 acre tract and at the southwest corner of the said Lot 8 and being the northeast corner of the aforementioned right-of-way of Camp Kachina Road and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 647.05 feet, chord bearing equals N. 63° 37' 40" W., 10.08 feet for corner;



THENCE departing the said Lot 8 and with the south boundary line of the said 10.154 acre tract and the north right-of-way line of the said Camp Kachina Road and over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following fourteen (14) calls:

- 1) 10.08 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a cotton spindle found for corner;
- 2) N. 63° 36' 58" W., 113.79 feet to a cotton spindle found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having radius equals 1540.00 feet, chord bearing equals N. 65° 30' 14" W., 93.13 feet for corner;
- 3) 93.15 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found for corner;
- 4) S. 17° 10' 43" W., 15.07 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 1525.00 feet, chord bearing equals N. 70° 00' 59" W., 156.30 feet for corner;
- 5) 156.37 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found for corner;
- 6) N. 72° 57' 13" W., 101.28 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 275.00 feet, chord bearing equals N. 66° 08' 23" W., 65.26 feet for corner;
- 7) 65.41 feet along the arc of said curve to the right to a cotton spindle found for corner;
- 8) N. 59° 14' 49" W., 101.49 feet to a cotton spindle found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 225.00 feet, chord bearing equals N. 77° 59' 31" W., 143.02 feet for corner;
- 9) 145.54 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
- 10) S. 83° 39' 03" W., 97.45 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 175.00 feet, chord bearing equals N. 81° 16' 01" W., 91.98 feet for corner;
- 11) 93.07 feet along the arc of said curve to the right to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found for corner;
- 12) N. 66° 02' 40" W., 180.15 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 1525.00 feet, chord bearing equals N. 69° 09' 51" W., 166.52 feet for corner;
- 13) 166.60 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a 1/2" iron rod found with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 1975.00 feet, chord bearing equals N. 69° 52' 27" W., 166.32 feet for corner;
- 14) 166.37 feet along the arc of said curve to the right to the Point of BEGINNING and containing 10.154 acres of land.



Together with the following tract of land:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being the northwest corner of the said 7.490 acre tract and being the southwest corner of the right-of-way of Camp Kachina Road as described in the map or plat of Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and being of record in Year 2018, Plat No. 16A & B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas and being an interior point of that certain called 114.85 acre tract of land described in a Deed dated November 10, 1961 from Frank Morgan to North Central Texas Girl Scout Council, Inc. and being of record in Volume 831, Page 564, Deed Records of Bell County, Texas and which bears S. 21° 44' 43" W., 50.06 feet from the southwest corner of the above described 10.154 acre tract and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 2025.00 feet, chord bearing equals S. 69° 54' 15" E., 169.85 feet for corner;

THENCE over and across the said 114.85 acre tract and with the north boundary line of the said 7.490 acre tract and with the south right-of-way line of the said Camp Kachina Road the following four (4) calls:

- 1) 169.90 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 1475.00 feet, chord bearing equals S. 69° 10' 11" E., 161.50 feet for corner;
- 2) 161.58 feet along the arc of said curve to the right to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
- 3) S. 66° 01' 53" E., 179.69 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 225.00 feet, chord bearing equals S. 73° 02' 45" E., 54.95 feet for corner;
- 4) 55.09 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found at the northeast corner of the said 7.490 acre tract and being the northwest corner of Lot 7, Block 2, said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended for corner;

THENCE departing the said south right-of-way line and with the east boundary line of the said 7.490 acre tract and with the west boundary line of the said Block 2 and continuing over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following four (4) calls:

- 1) S. 23° 10' 29" W., 152.49 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being the southwest corner of the said Lot 7, Block 2 and being the northwest corner of Lot 8, said Block 2 for corner;
- 2) S. 12° 34' 01" W., 81.70 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being an angle point in the west boundary line of the said Lot 8, Block 2 and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 725.00 feet, chord bearing equals S. 10° 02' 52" W., 67.17 feet for corner;
- 3) 67.20 feet along the arc of said curve to the left to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being the southwest corner of the said Lot 8, Block 2 and being the northwest corner of Lot 9, said Block 2 for corner;
- 4) S. 04° 06' 09" W., 164.68 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found at the southeast corner of the said 7.490 acre tract and being the southwest corner of the said Lot 9, Block 2 and being in the north boundary line of Lot 10, said Block 2 for corner;



THENCE with the south boundary line of the said 7.490 acre tract and a northerly boundary line of the said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and continuing over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following five (5) calls;

- 1) N. 68° 10' 17" W., 238.91 feet to a cotton spindle found being the northwest corner of the said Lot 10, Block 2 for corner;
- 2) S. 16° 30' 40" W., 16.24 feet with the west boundary line of the said Lot 10, Block 2 to a "MAG" brand nail found being the northeast corner of Lot 16, said Block 2 for corner;
- 3) N. 68° 12' 29" W., 326.41 feet departing the said Lot 10, Block 2 to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being the northwest corner of the said Lot 16, Block 2 and being in the right-of-way line of Lakeview Estates Drive as described in said plat of Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and being at the beginning of a curve to the left having a radius equals 50.02 feet, chord bearing equals N. 59° 33' 37" W., 98.88 feet for corner;
- 4) 141.90 feet along the arc of said curve to the left and with the right-of-way line of the said Lakeview Estates Drive to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found being the northeast corner of Lot 21, Block 1, said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended for corner;
- 5) N. 65° 22' 34" W., 165.05 feet departing the right-of-way line of the said Lakeview Estates Drive to a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found being the southwest corner of the said 7.490 acre tract and at the northwest corner of the said Lot 21, Block 1 and being at the beginning of a curve to the right having a radius equals 602.58 feet, chord bearing equals N. 35° 36' 54" E., 286.31 feet for corner;

THENCE departing the said Cliffs at Lake Belton Phase I, Amended and continuing over and across the said 114.85 acre tract the following three (3) calls:

- 1) 289.07 feet along the arc of said curve to the right to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found for corner;
- 2) N. 51° 26' 58" E., 108.05 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2475" found for corner;
- 3) N. 64° 31' 35" E., 97.05 feet to the Point of BEGINNING and containing 7.490 acres of land.

The two above-described tracts yield a net total acreage of 17.644 acres of land.

I, Michael E. Alvis, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that these field notes are a correct representation of a survey made on the ground.

Michael E. Alvis
 Michael E. Alvis, RPLS#5402
 December 15, 2022



Bearing Base: Texas State Plane Coordinate System (NAD 1983) as determined by G.P.S. observation.



ENGINEERING • SURVEYING • PLANNING
 301 NORTH 3RD STREET • TEMPLE, TEXAS 76501 • (254) 773-2400
 ENGINEERING FIRM #1658 SURVEY FIRM #10056000

ORDINANCE NO. 2023.10

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION OF A 17.644-ACRE TRACT WHICH IS DESCRIBED ON EXHIBIT “A” ATTACHED HERETO (THE "PROPERTY"), WHICH HAS BEEN PLATTED AS CLIFFS AT LAKE BELTON PHASE II, A SUBDIVISION IN THE CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS FROM AGRICULTURAL TO RESIDENTIAL

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has recommended that the zoning classification of the 17.644 acre tract described on Exhibit “A attached hereto be changed from agricultural to residential and,

WHEREAS, the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas (“City”), is a Type A general law city operating pursuant to the laws of The State of Texas, by and through its duly elected council members; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the requested zoning change is appropriate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The zoning classification of the 17.644 acre tract described on Exhibit “A attached hereto be changed from agricultural to residential;

Section 2. This Ordinance was approved by the City Council at a regularly scheduled meeting duly posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act and at which a quorum was present and voting.

Section 3. In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of this Ordinance shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision has never been contained herein , but shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall be and become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of _____, 2023 by ___ (ayes) to ___ (nays) to ___ (abstentions) vote of the City Council of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas.

THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT, TEXAS

DENNIS GREEN, Mayor
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas

ATTEST;

Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary

Neale Potts, City Attorney

MODIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Modification of Employment Agreement is made and entered into between Dalton Rice (hereinafter "RICE"), and the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas, (hereinafter referred to as "CITY").

The parties agree as follows:

1. The current written employment contract of RICE is terminated by mutual agreement of the parties.
2. Going forward, the employment of Rice as the City Manager of the CITY will be on an "at will" basis.
3. RICE may resign from his position as City Manager at any time.
4. CITY may terminate the employment of RICE at any time.
5. If CITY terminates RICE'S employment for any reason other than theft, fraud, or commission of an act involving moral turpitude, RICE shall be offered a 6 month severance agreement. If RICE voluntarily terminates his employment, he will not receive any severance pay.
6. If CITY makes the determination that RICE' employment will be terminated, he shall be given the opportunity resign his employment in lieu of termination and shall be offered a severance agreement.
7. The parties agree that any dispute, claim or controversy concerning RICE's employment or the termination of his employment or any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to any interpretation, construction, performance or breach of this Agreement, shall be settled by arbitration to be held in Belton, Texas in accordance with the rules then in effect of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitrator may grant injunctions or other relief in such dispute or controversy. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties to the arbitration. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's decision in any court having jurisdiction. The City shall pay the costs and expenses of such arbitration, and RICE and CITY shall separately pay his/its counsel fees and expenses.
8. THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WITHOUT REGARD FOR CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES.
9. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the CITY and RICE relating to the subject matter herein and supersedes all prior discussions between them. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, will be effective unless in writing signed by the party to be charged. Any subsequent change or changes in RICE's duties, salary or compensation will not affect the validity or scope of this Agreement.

- 10. If one or more of the provisions in this Agreement are deemed void by law, including, then the remaining provisions will continue in full force and effect.
- 11. This Agreement will be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and other legal representatives of the parties
- 12. The language used in this Agreement will be deemed the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rules of strict construction will be applied against either party.
- 13. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be enforceable, and all of which together shall constitute one agreement. RICE acknowledges and agrees to each of the following items:
 - (i) I am executing this Agreement voluntarily and without any duress or undue influence by the CITY or anyone else; and,
 - (ii) I have carefully read this Agreement. I have asked any questions needed for me to understand the terms, consequences and binding effect of this Agreement and fully understand them; and,
 - (iii) I sought the advice of an attorney of my choice if I wanted to before signing this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement on this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT, TEXAS

BY: _____
MAYOR

DALTON RICE

Resolution 2023.08

STATE OF TEXAS	§	AN ORDER DECLARING THE RESULTS OF
COUNTY OF BELL	§	THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT
	§	GENERAL ELECTION OF MAY 6, 2023

WHEREAS, the Mayor of the City of Morgan's Point Resort resolved and ordered that a General Election be held on May 6, 2023, in the City of Morgan's Point Resort, Texas for the purpose of electing the following City Official, to the Morgan's Point Resort City Council:

(1 Mayor)

(5 Council Members)

WHEREAS, there came on to be considered the returns of an election held on this 6th day of May 2023, for the purpose of electing a mayor and five (5) members to the City Council.

WHEREAS, the returns of said election have been duly canvassed by the City Council, and there being cast at said election of a total of ____ votes, and each of the candidates in said election having received the following votes to win.

DENNIS GREEN	Mayor	Unopposed
	Council Member	Votes
	Council Member	Votes
	Council Member	Votes
	Council Member	Votes
	Council Member	Votes

***See Attachment for Early and Election Day Votes.**

IT IS, THEREFORE FOUND, DECLARED, AND ORDERED by the City Council of the City of Morgan's Point Resort that the above election was duly called. That notice of said election was duly posted and that said election was held in accordance with the laws of the Texas Election Code. That at said election DENNIS GREEN was elected Mayor of the City of Morgan's Point Resort City Council subject to taking the oath of office. That at said election **FIVE (5)** were elected Council Members of the City of Morgan's Point Resort subject to taking the oath of office.

SECTION 1: That it is further found and determined that the results of the election as canvassed and tabulated in the preamble hereof reflect the expressed desires of those persons voting at said election.

IT IS FURTHER FOUND AND DETERMINED that in accordance with the laws of the Texas Election Code, the City Secretary posted written notice of the date, place, and subject of this meeting on the bulletin board located at City Hall. A place convenient and readily accessible to the general public and said notice having been so posted and remaining posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting. A copy of the returns of said posting shall be attached to the minutes of this meeting and shall be made as part hereof for all intents and purposes.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this the 9th day of May 2023. CITY OF MORGAN' S POINT RESORT, TEXAS.

Dennis Green, Mayor
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary

Neale Potts, City Attorney



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513
citymanager@mprtx.us | (254) 742-3205


Subject: Wholesale Wastewater Service for MPR

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

During a two-day workshop in February, which included City Council members and Council Candidates, several topics were discussed, such as Capital Improvement Project (CIP) planning, wastewater management, and road repair and maintenance. One of the presentations was conducted by Roadway Asset Services (RAS), who explained their methodology for budgeting, maintenance, and repair. Following the presentation, feedback was received, and a proposal was requested from RAS to conduct an analysis and report on their findings.

Based on the feedback received from that presentation, a proposal was requested from RAS to perform and report the analysis. The only information for current road analysis is the 2014 Master Infrastructure Plan which is outdate and does not provide best methodologies for repair or maintenance. Furthermore, the 2021 Road Maintenance Report does not cover all the roads within the city and does not have best methodologies for repair or maintenance.

The total cost of this study is \$48,000 which includes a \$3,000 option for Geographic Information Systems (GIS) segmentation and geodatabase development. GIS is a new resource and tool the city implemented in 2022. Between budgeted allotment towards roads and road maintenance sales tax there are more than enough funds to cover the cost of the report and continue with basic maintenance of roads for the remainder of the fiscal year.

				
Task	Description	Units	Unit Cost	Fee
Required Services				
1	RAC Vehicle Pavement Distress Collection (centerline miles)	1	\$25,000	\$25,000
2	Pavement Evaluation, PCI Processing, & QA/QC (Modified ASTM D6433 using AI)			
3	Pavement Final Report			
4	Pavement Management BOSS™ Analysis	1	\$20,000	\$20,000
5	GIS Segmentation and Geodatabase Development	1	\$3,000	\$3,000
Total Fee				\$48,000

MPR Team recommends moving forward with the proposal provided by RAS.



3/14/2023

City of Morgan’s Point Resort
8 Morgan’s Point Boulevard
Morgan’s Point Resort, TX 76513

Attn: Dalton Rice, CPM
City Manager

Reference: RAS Pavement & Asset Management Services Proposal

Dear Mr. Rice,

I appreciate you taking the time to review the Roadway Asset Services, LLC (RAS) proposal to perform a pavement assessment and evaluation of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort street network of approximately 36 test miles. RAS is headquartered in Austin Texas and our team is a full-service pavement and asset management consultant that collects pavement performance data using laser based automated technologies and analyzes the data using sound financial optimization modeling. In addition, our services include the configuration of many available 3rd party pavement management programs such as **PAVER**, Cartegraph, Streetlogix, Brightly, DOT, Agile Assets, Vueworks, Lucity, **BOSS™**, and many others. **In the last 5 years, RAS executive team members have managed over 100,000 miles of pavement condition and asset inventory data.**

The following pages provide you a description of our proposed scope and general services available for this project, along with an estimated fee for the project. We look forward to building a long-term relationship with the City of Morgan’s Point Resort. Please do not hesitate to reach out with any questions or comments regarding these services.

Sincerely,

Scot Gordon, PE, IAM
President
Roadway Asset Services, LLC.

Proposed Services provided in this proposal are hereby accepted and acknowledged.

Authorized Signature

Name & Title



Task	Description	Units	Unit Cost	Fee
	Required Services			
1	RAC Vehicle Pavement Distress Collection (centerline miles)	1	\$25,000	\$25,000
2	Pavement Evaluation, PCI Processing, & QA/QC (Modified ASTM D6433 using AI)			
3	Pavement Final Report			
4	Pavement Management BOSS™ Analysis	1	\$20,000	\$20,000
5	GIS Segmentation and Geodatabase Development	1	\$3,000	\$3,000
Total Fee				\$48,000

Firm Overview

RAS Roadway Asset Services, LLC (RAS) is a Texas Engineering Firm (License #: F-22104) headquartered in Austin, Texas. RAS team members have managed automated data collection, performed QA/QC, developed pavement management plans, supplied GIS based deliverables, and provided imports and modeling for Cities across the United States. RAS offers comprehensive experience and subject matter expertise in the fields of engineering, surveying, asset management, transportation planning, and GIS. **The RAS executive team has managed over 100,000 miles of pavement condition surveys and ROW asset data in the last 5 years.** Additionally, the RAS team has extensive experience rating pavement per the ASTM D6433 methodology both via the sampling methodology and by utilizing artificial intelligence assisted by rigorous Quality Assurance protocols. The RAS leadership team consists of seasoned **pavement management professionals who bring over 100 years** of database integration and pavement condition survey management. **Our team will provide prompt and relevant services as demonstrated by RAS leadership’s (Scot Gordon, Bart Williamson, and Rafael Rivera) involvement in the last data collection cycle.** Throughout their careers, the RAS leadership team has been involved in pavement condition and ROW asset surveys for similar projects including:



- Cheyenne, WY
- Salt Lake City, UT
- Charlotte, NC
- Sioux Falls, SD
- Albuquerque, NM
- Memphis, TN
- Denver, CO
- Mesa County, CO
- Colorado DOT
- Minnehaha County, SD
- Greenville, SC
- Durham, NC
- Grand Junction, CO
- San Antonio, TX
- Pennington County, SD



RAS has invested in the **most sophisticated** fleet of roadway asset collection (RAC) vehicles and pavement analysis tools for automated data collection that provides a **100% linear assessment** of the roads driven. **This methodology removes the subjectivity of rating small sample areas of the road segment.** Unlike many of our competitors, RAS utilizes a ROW capture system to provide an **immersive 360 view** versus stationary independent camera views. Furthermore, RAS’ RAC vehicles have

received independent inertial profiler certification for accuracy and repeatability from Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) and the National Center for Asphalt Technology at Auburn University (NCAT).

Project Team Overview

- **Project Manager and Senior Pavement Engineer, Scot Gordon, PE, IAM** has over 30 years of experience in pavement engineering, asset management, and pavement design. Mr. Gordon will deliver final reports and establish channels of communication (i.e. monthly/weekly meetings) between the RAS team and the City of Morgan's Point Resort.
- **Assistant Project Manager, Zac Thomason, MBA** has nearly 17 years of experience in pavement management and has personally led over 350 condition studies. Mr. Thomason will provide expertise in pavement management optimization and assist in delivery of project final deliverables.
- **Project Principal, Bart Williamson** has over 30 years of project management experience and will work with Mr. Gordon and Mr. Thomason to coordinate project needs, resources, and ensure high-quality deliverables are received in a timely manner.
- **Quality Assurance/Quality Control Manager, Mark Kramer, PE** has 24 years of experience in engineering and will review data to ensure 100% collection of the network. Mr. Kramer will coordinate with the RAS pavement evaluation team to ensure data collected from automated equipment and artificial intelligence correlates with visual ratings.
- **Data Collection Manager, Rafael Rivera**, has 12 years of experience and is responsible for updating schedules based on collection status, overseeing the daily operation crew, and initiating/ reviewing the evaluation process for pavement and ROW assets.
- **Project Engineer, Sandra Marrero, EI**, has 8 years of experience in evaluating pavement conditions, processing pavement ratings, preparing reports, and performing maintenance budget scenarios. Ms. Marrero will assist in the development of the final pavement report.

Proposed Methodology - Scope of Work

Task 1 – RAC Vehicle Pavement Distress Collection

Project Initiation, GIS Centerline Review

At the outset of the project, RAS will work in conjunction with the City to review the City's existing GIS centerline files for use in this project. After an initial review, RAS will conduct a kickoff meeting with the City staff to discuss the GIS files, deliverable formats, and additional data needed by RAS for preparation, process for interim review, and project administration. During the kickoff meeting, RAS will present a project schedule, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) plan, goals for the project, and the methodology for the pavement condition assessment (including expounding on the project approach, presenting equipment and its capabilities, and discussing staff roles/assignments). In addition, team members will obtain a



collection letter, and determine areas that are of greatest priority for collection or that require special timing for collection due to festivals.

RAS will use the existing centerline data provided by the City and create a pavement database based on the centerline layer. This centerline layer should contain the GIS linked segments along with any unique ID's that link each segment to the database. Each road segment record in the centerline layer will have a corresponding record in the pavement database. The City of Morgan's Point Resort represents that the City maintains approximately 36 miles of roadways.

While a simple routine in every project, the cornerstone to project initiation is conducting a complete diagnostic of the roadway network, including a full and thorough assessment of the City's GIS centerline. This will include a review of the City's data requirements (i.e., what information is needed/desired) and subsequent data gap analysis (what is missing).

RAS will include the following in this initial review:

- a. Base inventory information, (i.e., Functional Class, lengths, areas, surface type, etc.)
- b. Historical condition information
- c. Status of survey history
- d. Construction and maintenance history (optional task)
- e. Review of maintenance and rehabilitation treatments and unit costs (optional task)
- f. Review of existing pavement deterioration curves (optional task)

Street Network Collection and Image Capture for Paved Roads

RAS will collect roadway data and images for the 45 centerline miles of streets using a Roadway Asset Collection (RAC) vehicle or exact equipment from another company. RAS will work with the City to review and verify that the data is ready to proceed.

Mobile Data Collection and Image Capture for Paved Roads

The **RAS Roadway Asset Collection (RAC)** vehicles are equipped with a Laser Crack Measurement System (LCMS-2) for automated pavement data acquisition and a **certified laser profiler** which includes line lasers for capturing **full lane rutting and roughness data** in conformance with the AASHTO R 57. The raw sensor data will be collected, processed, and aggregated to the segment level contained in the City's existing PAVER Software. The data will be collected and delivered in accordance with the most current version of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers data protocols, commonly referred to as ASTM D6433.

The RAS team consists of a driver and operator who will systematically drive the automated data collection vehicle on the road segment listings provided by the City. RAS will collect pavement data with two passes on arterial, collector, and striped local roads and one pass collection on residential local roadways. Based upon this approach we propose to drive 45 centerline miles. RAS proposes to use its collection vehicle line scan camera with laser illumination and right-of-way cameras to capture pavement and ROW images to be used during the pavement rating process. Unlike many of our competitors, **RAS utilizes a ROW capture system to provide an immersive 360 panoramic view versus stationary independent camera views.**

RAS will record all ROW assets by collecting images at 20-ft maximum intervals with an automated data collection survey vehicle equipped with a Laser Crack Measurement System (LCMS) for automated pavement data acquisition, Ladybug 360 camera system for capturing right-of-way imagery and a laser profiler which includes at minimum two-line lasers for capturing roughness and ride data.

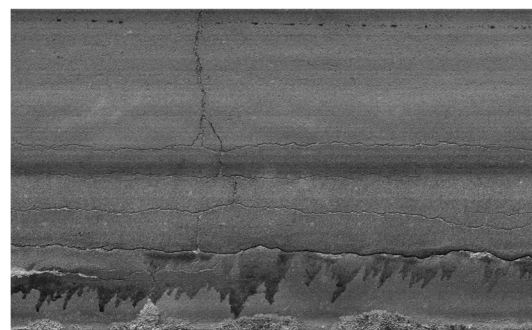
Pavement Condition Survey Equipment- Roadway Asset Collection (RAC) Vehicles

To complete the automated pavement condition survey, the RAS team will utilize RAC vehicles from the fleet of four (4), equipped with:

- The LCMS-2 camera is a downward-facing laser array providing images used to evaluate data that conforms with ASTM D6433 protocols, which uses **two 1-millimeter-pixel** resolution line scan cameras to **provide a customized digital condition rating system to collect user defined severity/extent-based pavement distresses and rutting.**
- The pavement distress type, density, severity, and extent are collected with the LCMS-2 and are used to calculate a Pavement Condition Index (PCI) score, between 0-100, that represents the condition of 100% of the driven lanes.
- Point Gray Ladybug 5+ 32MP **360-degree High-Definition camera (utilized for accurate ROW asset capture, extraction, and pavement QA/QC)** is far superior to multiple independently mounted HD cameras.
- **Linear distance measuring to within +/-0.5%.**
- A class 1 inertial profiler for simultaneously capturing dual-wheel path (left and right) International Roughness Index (IRI) measurements to the hundredth inch, in accordance with AASHTO R48. The profiler has gone through **ASTM E-950** certification and **has been independently certified by Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) and the National Center for Asphalt Technology (NCAT).** The inertial profiler meets the requirements and will be operates in accordance with **AASHTO Standards M 328, R 57-10, R 56-10, and R43M/R43-7.**
- Applanix POS/LV with DGPS (**Provides accurate internal GPS navigation for geo-locating pavement and right of way asset information).**



All subsystems for the RAC vans are integrated using tight synchronization between all data streams on the truck in real-time, referenced to both time and distance. All sensor locations are coordinated to the vehicle's reference point, together with the GPS and IMU hardware, using 3D translations and rotations. This allows the final world coordinates of all sensor data streams to be calculated and integrated. The methods for automated data collection and pavement condition rating are repeatable and defensible.



During the survey, the collection software monitors the GPS subsystems and alerts the operator if the GPS feed drops out or if GPS quality is compromised. The IMU will provide acceleration-based corrections during this time to ensure that GPS accuracy is maintained as much as possible.



The RAS team will conduct pavement survey work on dry pavement and in lighting conditions that ensure accurate crack detection. We will collect imagery during daylight hours only, with no rain, fog, or snow visibility obstructions. Any road segment(s) that exhibits low image quality due to lighting will be recollected at a later time. The industry is currently migrating toward automated intelligence (AI) rating for 100% linear assessment of the roads, in accordance with guidelines within the **ASTM D6433, ASTM E1656, and ASTM E3303**. This methodology removes the subjectivity of rating small sample areas of the road segment where the sample may not represent the condition of the entire roadway segment.

The **International Roughness Index (IRI)** will be collected using a class 1 road surface profiler manufactured by International Cybernetics Corporation (ICC). The road surface profiler meets all ASTM E-950 standards for evaluating the smoothness of pavement.



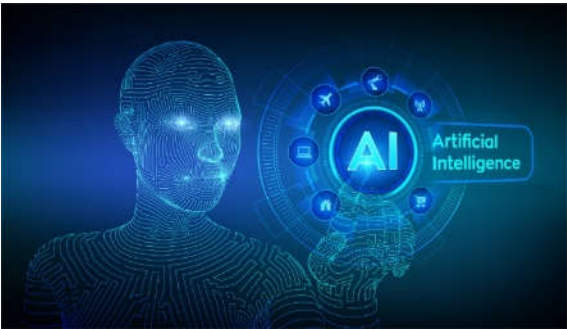
Example imagery from Ladybug 360 camera

Task 1 Deliverables:

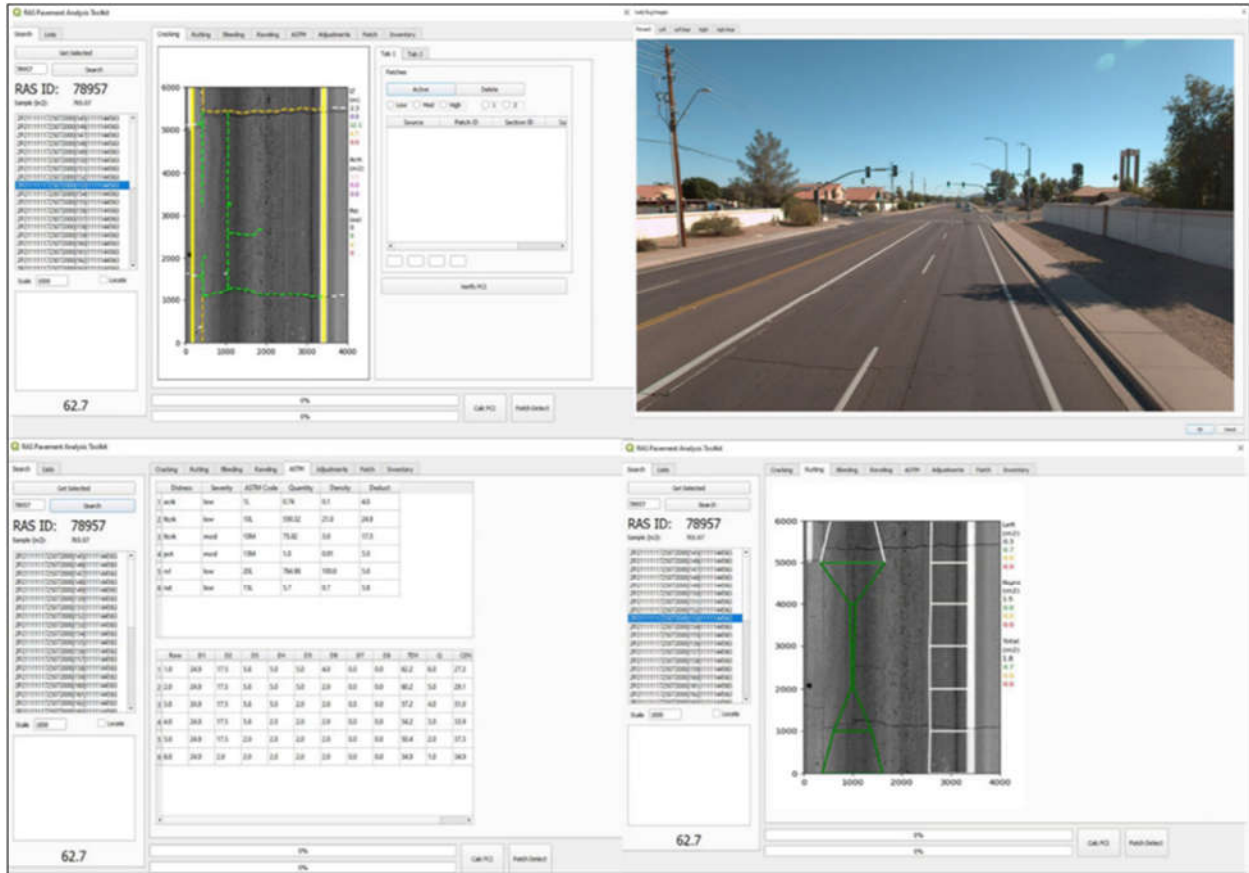
1. RAS will deliver bi-weekly progress reports and schedule updates.
2. RAS will provide the CITY with a centerline assessment document for review and approval.
3. RAS will provide Right-of-Way imagery for all segments collected.
4. RAS will provide downward-facing Pavement Imagery for all segments collected.
5. RAS will provide International Roughness Index (IRI) values for each delivered road segment.

Task 2 - Pavement Evaluation, PCI Processing & QA/QC (Modified ASTM D6433 using AI)

After data is collected in the field and uploaded to the office environment, it is imported using the RAS AI pavement rating tool **Road TRIP™ (Technical Rating Intelligence Program)**. The import process creates mappings to the data so that users do not need to keep track of where the data is stored on central data server(s). At this stage, the major data processing tasks also occur, such as generation of right-of-way and pavement image streams; calculation of profile, roughness, rutting, detection of cracks, lane-markings, man-made objects, and other distresses. The automated crack analysis detects cracks which are overlaid on the pavement images and offset to assist with the verification of the detected cracks. The longitudinal and transverse crack distresses, which are transformed from the LCMS detected cracks, are used during reporting to identify where the LCMS detected cracks are found to result in an unacceptable level of false positives. These affected distress cracks are eventually deleted. During reporting, the distress cracks are defined by road zone and accumulated according to the units defined in the client specification. The severity levels are identified based upon the defined limits (ASTM D6433) and verified for resolution through visual quality control checks of image files. Where density metrics are required, these are determined using the length of the interval being reported and the width of road zones included.



An experienced pavement inspector will perform QC to confirm the distresses and severity of the pavement condition data collected by the automated technology. This manual quality review is performed, in accordance with the principles of the ASTM D6433 standard, using the LCMS pavement images gathered during collection with the distresses superimposed and color coded, such as what can be seen in the image below.



Pavement Condition Evaluation within Road TRIP™

RAS will provide final PCI and Distress data in a format compatible with the Client's GIS system.

Task 2 Deliverables:

1. RAS will deliver a final GIS file geodatabase containing collected pavement data (containing the Type, Severity and Extent of distresses along the road segment as defined by the ASTM D6433 methodology), IRI value, and PCI value.
2. RAS will deliver a final geodatabase file, or any desired software format.

Task 3 - Pavement Final Report

RAS can provide the City a final report with statistical charts, graphs, and area maps illustrating all PCI results, the overall City's road quality, and findings from the pavement evaluation. The report will be provided for review and modified based on comments to produce a final report which will be delivered as a bound report and in Microsoft Word (.doc and .docx) and Adobe (.pdf) format.

Task 3 Deliverables:

1. RAS will deliver a Pavement Final Report, along with the geodatabase file of all of the data and an excel spreadsheet with the pavement distresses and PCI values for each segment.

Task 4 – Pavement Management Analysis

Pavement Analysis, Budgetary Modeling, & Multi-Year Plan Optimization

RAS can assist the City with both inventory and condition assessment to enhance the level of service for its business units. RAS can also assist the City with determining the right treatment (prescription) at the right time. The RAS team has vast experience in capital planning (decision trees) of these inventoried assets as they are strategically programmed for replacement, refurbishment, or general maintenance.

RAS will provide final Pavement Condition Index and Distress data in a geodatabase file as well as a format compatible with an acceptable Pavement Management Systems (PMS), as requested by the City. The RAS staff has extensive experience with various PMS software in development of 5-year maintenance plans.

As an option, Assistant Project Manager, Zac Thomason can utilize RAS' Budget Optimization Street Selector tool (**BOSS™**) to adopt the City's segment level GIS centerline, run budgetary models and forecast to establish trends, financially optimize the multi-year plan using sound "cost of deferral" constraints, and produce a final maintenance and rehabilitation plan for the City's review. **BOSS™** is a cloud based application with powerful pavement management



algorithms behind it that export the results of the pavement analysis to a user friendly interface such as Microsoft PowerBI, ESRI storyboard maps, or even a simple Excel spreadsheet if desired. All of the results are integrated with the City's existing GIS and supplied to the City as a Personal/File Geodatabase for consumption and storage.

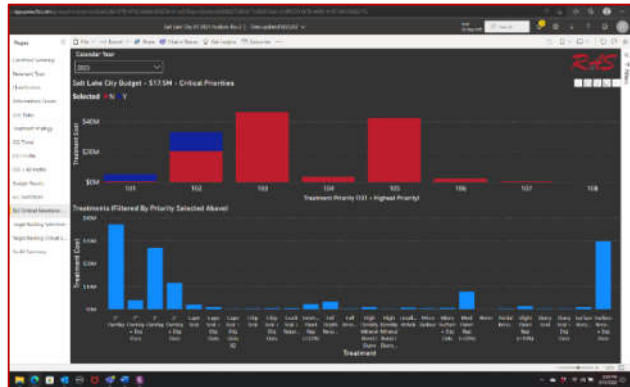
RAS will work with the City to establish the maintenance and rehabilitation activities, PCI trigger points, costs, reset PCI values, completed rehabilitation work since the survey, planned work, existing budgets, pavement deterioration curve development/assignment, and inflation priorities. We can assist the City with determining the right treatment at the right time by reviewing the City's existing maintenance and rehabilitation strategies and recommending others that may be a good fit. The scope will include developing up to 8 multi-year pavement management scenarios using different philosophies, budget levels, and distributions. While RAS will define the scenarios to be run with the City, at a minimum the following questions should be answered with the scenarios:

- **What is the resultant network PCI at my current funding level?**
- **What budget is required to maintain my existing network PCI?**
- **What budget is required to achieve a desired network PCI?**
- **What budget is required to control the growth in backlog?**

RAS will also consult with the City to develop models utilizing different types of rehabilitation strategies (worst first, best first, most economic, need year, etc.). RAS understands that getting buy-in from City Administrators and Elected Officials means developing a long-range rehabilitation plan that considers local priorities. The RAS team will ensure that already approved rehabilitation work is programmed into the budgetary models for selection during the run. In addition, RAS will consult with the City to identify the total cost (mill, overlay, traffic control, striping, etc.) of each rehabilitation method.

RAS' approach to such an analysis involves the following sequences and engagements during the process:

- **Maintenance & Rehabilitation Setup** – to ensure the results of the budget model runs meet the City's expectations, RAS will discuss current Maintenance and Rehabilitation setup within the pavement analysis setup. This will include activity set up, PCI trigger points, and PCI reset scores.
- **Deterioration Curves** – forecasting pavement conditions requires a detailed set of pavement deterioration curves for each roadway traffic classification and pavement material type, as designated by the pavement management system.
- **Project development** – the BOSS™ analysis includes stitching segments (block) together to form a project, also known as a “management section”. RAS will work with City Staff to review the initial model results and begin “stitching” segments together to form logical projects that best meet the needs of the City.
- **Financial Optimization & Prioritization** – RAS' BOSS™ analysis uses sound engineering and economic logic to prioritize which street candidates are selected throughout the multi-year plan. While most pavement management programs will prioritize by roadway traffic and condition, a **BOSS™** analysis takes it a step further and introduces **financial optimization into candidate selection through the use of a “Need Year” analysis that identifies each segment’s cost of deferral**. Understanding the “Cost of Segment Deferral” allows the analysis to maximize the City's limited funds in the best manner possible.



Task 4 Deliverables:

1. RAS will provide consultation to set the analysis operating parameters within Budget Optimization Street Selector (BOSS™).
2. RAS will deliver one round of budget scenarios based upon City's criteria and budget, with one round of revisions upon City review. RAS will deliver documents developed for the establishment of the parameters set for the budget scenarios.

City Council Presentations

The RAS team can provide a public presentation to the City Council, including data, charts, and all summary data to showcase the results of the pavement condition survey. Scot Gordon has extensive experience preparing and presenting results of pavement and asset conditions assessments, as well as pavement budget scenarios and maintenance



plans to Councils and Commissions as final reports. This is a standard scope that we provide to all our asset management clients. Scot has worked with County Commissions or City Councils with several agencies including Durham, NC; Rowlett, TX; Pitkin County, CO; Pflugerville, TX; San Antonio, TX; Brownsville, TX; Indianapolis, IN; and Laredo, TX to name a few.

Project Fee Estimate

RAS team members have managed, provided field data collection, performed QA/QC, and developed pavement management plans on numerous similar projects to the scope of services requested by the City. RAS is a financially secure limited liability company that practices strong internal controls, conservative business practices, and a commitment to continued financial growth.

The RAS fee structure for this assignment can be found below with itemized tasks to illustrate the full scope of this project. The RAC vehicle will survey the arterial and collector roadways in two directions while surveying the residential roads in a single direction, resulting in approximately **45** centerline miles.



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

8 Morgan's Point Blvd | Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513

citymanager@mprtx.us | (254) 742-3205

Subject: Wholesale Wastewater Service for MPR

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

At the beginning of 2023 two proposals were presented regarding potential wastewater options focusing on the commercial zoned areas in the city. City Council opted to begin negotiations with BVRT while the MPR EDC board chose to allocate \$15,000 towards the Temple study as an alternative plan.

After discussing with Temple, the vendors who were initially expected to contribute to the cost sharing are no longer part of the partnership. As a result, the City of Temple wishes to streamline the partnership between MPR and Temple. This would necessitate an additional \$12,688.23, bringing the total MPR appropriation to \$27,688.23.

The duration of the project would be approximately four (4) months once fully executed between all parties. Tentatively it will be on Temple's May 18th council meeting.

	Acres	Percentage	Cost Per Acre	Project Cost
MPR	86.2	0.26120975	\$321.21	\$27,688.23
Temple	245.5	0.73879025	\$318.99	\$78,311.77
Total	332.3		\$318.99	\$106,000.00

There are many pros and cons to this, and staff recommend moving forward with the \$12,688.23 allocation as an alternative and approve the city manager to enter an interlocal agreement (ILA) between Temple and MPR.

Attachments to this document include:

- Boundary Map
- Temple_MPR Map
- Pit – Four Corners Scope of Work



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F-510

Item g.

Temple
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E.
R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM
THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E.
GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E.
ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM
JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

Georgetown
1008 South Main Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626
(512) 819-9478

March 17, 2023

Mrs. Erin Smith, AICP
City of Temple
2 North Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple
Morgan's Point Resort - "The Pit", "The Four Corners" and SH 317/FM 2483 Master Plan

Dear Mrs. Smith:

At the request of the City of Temple, we were directed to prepare a proposal for the above referenced project. The project will develop a Master Plan for a ~330-acre area generally along FM 2483 from Cedro Circle to Cheyenne Trail and Spur Drive to Cox Circle as well as as well as properties BellCAD #473614 (0.95 Acres) and BellCAD #471412 (3.54 Acres). Please see the attached exhibit for illustration. The extent of this project may be generally described as mixed-use amenities and features to coincide and provide a cohesive and synergetic plan with residential development. The Master Plan design will create a symbiotic transition with a homogenous connection. Development of the Master Plan will include input from the City of Temple as well as the developers. We will coordinate the efforts in establishing the direction for the site as well as site integration. In our opinion, the best avenue for the assembly of input, direction and collaboration would be with meetings with the City of Temple, developers and the Design Team.

This proposal addresses landscape architectural services, site planning, park elements, mixed use design, utilities, site drainage as well as access and egress to SH 317 and FM 2483.

AREA

The area is comprised of +/- 330 acres. The project limits is generally bounded on the north by Spur Drive and to the south by Cox Circle, Cheyenne Trail to the west and Cedro Circle to the east as well as the intersection of FM 2483 and SH 317. The bulk of the area is raw land with some areas of development.

The scope of services will generally include detailed master planning services for the following:

- A. Create overall vision and theme for the defined area in conjunction with City Staff and the developers.
- B. Guide the overall site plan development for the area.
- C. Develop master planned vehicular access and egress from State Highway 317 and connectivity to FM 2483/Prairie View. Traffic relief options will be reviewed including dedicated turn lanes, deceleration lanes, etc.
- D. Perform a specific review of Bell County Property ID 473614 and Bell County Property ID 471412
- E. Perform a specific review of the Timberlake Properties (Bell County Property ID 75866 and 75865), the adjacent property (Bell County Property ID 127458).
- F. Review the water and wastewater master plans in conjunction with the defined master plan area in relation to the proposed density and development type.
- G. Review site circulation for both vehicular and pedestrian traffic.
- H. Master plan spatial definition for the area.
- I. Develop site programming for the area.
- J. Develop concept and site relationships.
- K. Compile information for site in terms of social, regulatory, environmental, and economic condition or performance factors.
- L. Inventory of all site characteristics, opportunities, and constraints.
- M. Create Comprehensive Site Analysis of all existing site elements and factors.
- N. Create opportunities and constraints diagram based off inventory and analysis.
- O. Design material concepts and themes.
- P. Master plan character defining features for the site.
- Q. Design buffering concepts.
- R. Master plan program development.
- S. Master plan the site utilities
- T. Master plan the site drainage.
- U. Coordinate with City Staff and the Developers.
- V. Prepare Opinion of Probable costs for public infrastructure of the Master Plan including potential phasing.

The proposed timeline for completing the tasks as described above is one hundred twenty (120) days with a lump sum cost of \$106,000. KPA Engineers and Covey Landscape Architects are extremely eager to participate in this project in conjunction with the Temple City Council, City Staff, and the Developers. We very excited to see the impact this project will have for the City of Temple as well as the Central Texas Area.

Exhibit C outlines rates which would be used to charge for special or additional services authorized beyond the scope as described in this proposal.

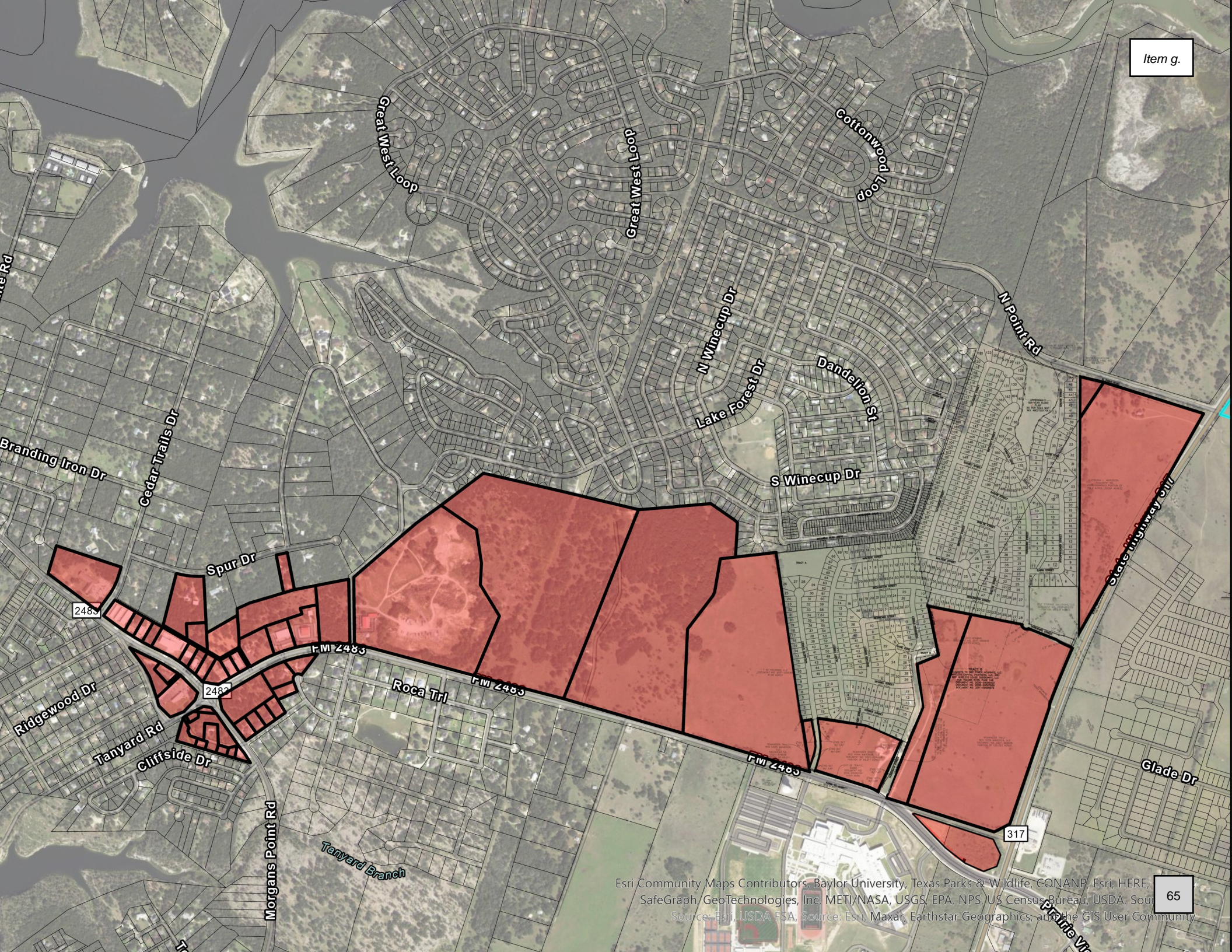
Sincerely,



R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

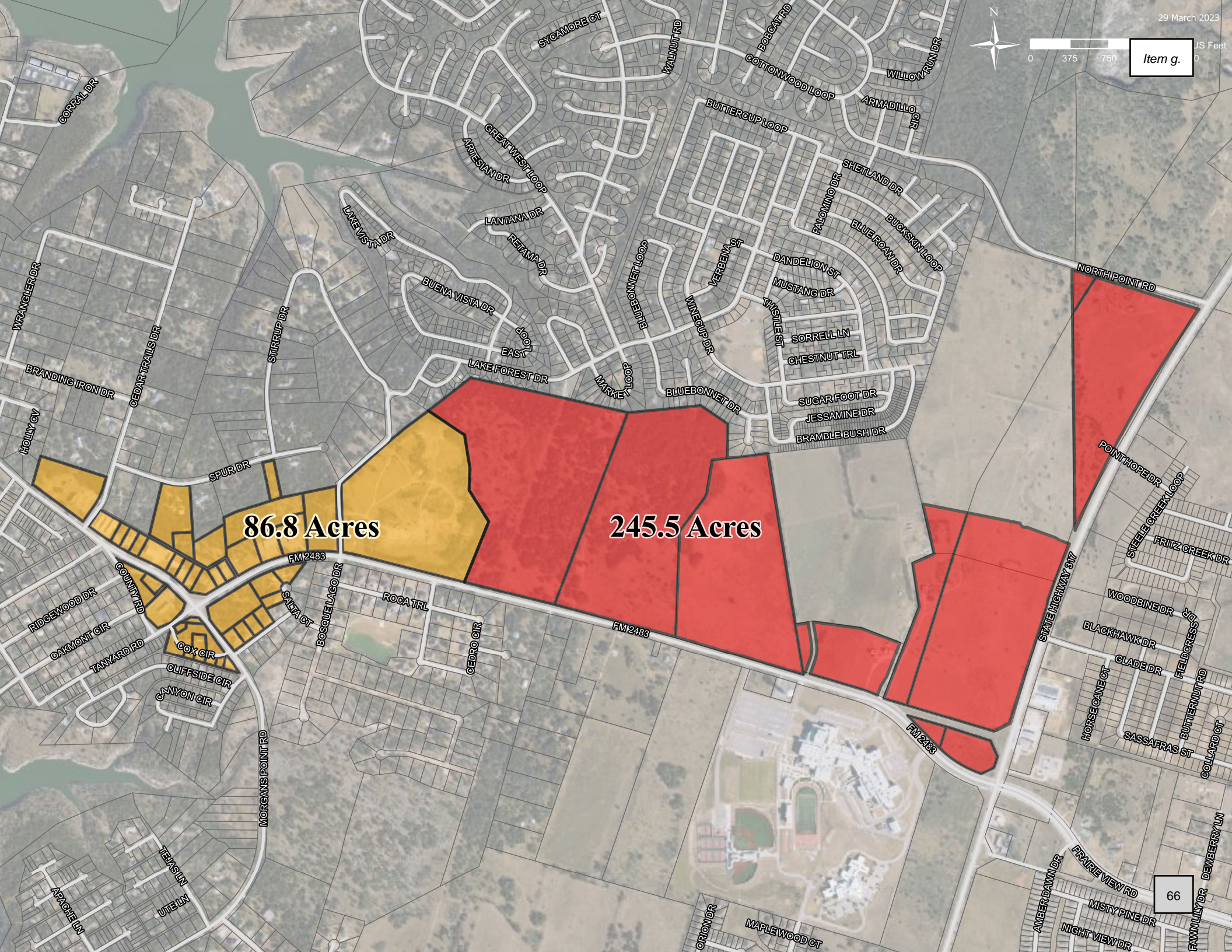
EXHIBIT C**Charges for Additional Services****City of Temple****Morgan's Point Resort - "The Pit", "The Four Corners" and SH 317/FM 2483 Master Plan**

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>MULTIPLIER</u>	<u>SALARY COST/RATES</u>
Principal	2.4	\$ 80.00 – 100.00/hour
Project Manager	2.4	55.00 – 75.00/hour
Project Engineer / Landscape Architect	2.4	50.00 – 65.00/hour
Engineer / Landscape Architect	2.4	40.00 – 50.00/hour
Technician	2.4	30.00 – 60.00/hour
CAD Technician	2.4	25.00 – 50.00/hour
Clerical	2.4	20.00 – 35.00/hour
Expenses	1.1	actual cost
Computer	1.0	15.00/hour
Survey Crew	1.1	120.00 – 160.00/hour
Registered Public Surveyor	1.0	170.00/hour
On-Site Representative	2.1	40.00 – 55.00/hour





Item g.



86.8 Acres

245.5 Acres



Utility Directors Office

8 Morgan's Point Blvd.
Morgan's Point Resort, TX 76513

Phone: 254.534.2405
www.morganspointresorttx.com

To: Mayor Dennis Green, City Council, City Manager
From: Jesse Measles, Director of Utilities
Date: May 9, 2023
Subject: Drought Contingency Plan Update

A drought contingency plan is a strategy or combination of strategies that a water supplier, such as a city, develops and implements to monitor and respond to a drought, emergency, or other temporary water supply shortage that can severely disrupt the supply of water to customers.

The purpose is to conserve available water supply in times of drought and temporary water supply shortages by limiting the water available for non-essential uses, such as outdoor watering, and maintain supplies for essential uses, such as drinking water, sanitation, fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety.

All public water systems are required to have and periodically update a Drought Contingency Plan. After reviewing our plan, we do not see the need for any changes and would like to update the plan as is.

Staff recommends updating the Drought Contingency Plan with no changes.

ARTICLE 13.05. DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

Sec. 13.05.001. Policy, purpose and intent.

- (a) In order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions, the City hereby adopts the following regulations and restrictions on the delivery and consumption of water.
- (b) Water uses regulated or prohibited under this drought contingency plan are considered to be non-essential. Continuation of such uses during times of water shortage or other emergency water supply conditions are deemed to constitute a waste of water which subjects the offender(s) to penalties as defined in Section 13.05.011 (enforcement) of this plan.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § I, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.002. Public involvement.

Opportunity for the public to provide input into the preparation of the plan was provided by the City by means of a public notice in the Belton Journal and Temple Telegram. A public meeting was held on August 10, 2000, to accept input on the plan. Public comment was accepted from customers and reviewed by the City Manager, Mayor, and City Council.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § II, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.003. Public education.

The City will periodically provide the public with information about the plan, including information about the conditions under which each stage of the plan is to be initiated or terminated and the drought response measures to be implemented in each stage. This information will be provided by means of public meetings, press releases, and notices included on the customer bills. Not all means will be used at the same time. However, the City Manager will have the final say on when and what means to use to inform the customer.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § III, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.004. Coordination with regional water planning group.

The service area of the City is located within the jurisdiction of the Brazos River Authority. The City has provided a copy of this plan to the Brazos River Authority and to the Brazos G Regional Water Planning Group.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § IV, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.005. Authority to implement plan.

The City Manager, or his/her designee, is hereby authorized and directed to implement the applicable provisions of this plan upon determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety,

and welfare. The City Manager, or his/her designee, shall have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as described in this plan.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § V, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.006. Applicability.

The provisions of this plan shall apply to all persons, customers, and property utilizing water provided by the City. The terms "person" and "customer" as used in this plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § VI, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.007. Definitions.

For the purposes of this plan, the following definitions shall apply:

Aesthetic water use means water use for ornamental or decorative purposes such as fountains, reflecting pools, and water gardens.

Commercial and institutional water use means water use which is integral to the operations of commercial and nonprofit establishments and governmental entities such as retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.

Conservation means those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

Customer means any person, company, or organization using water supplied by the City.

Domestic water use means water use for personal needs or for household or sanitary purposes such as drinking, bathing, heating, cooking, or sanitation, or for cleaning a residence, business, industry, or institution.

Even-numbered address means street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8, and locations without addresses.

Industrial water use means the use of water in processes designed to convert materials of lower value into forms having greater usability and value.

Landscape irrigation use means water use for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks, and rights-of-way and medians.

Non-essential water use means water uses that are not essential nor required for the protection of public, health, safety, and welfare, including:

- (1) Irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses, except as otherwise provided under this plan;
- (2) Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle;
- (3) Use of water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas;
- (4) Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection;
- (5) Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street;
- (6) Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools or jacuzzi-type pools;

- (7) Use of water in a fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes except where necessary to support aquatic life;
- (8) Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such leak(s); and
- (9) Use of water from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purposes other than firefighting.

Odd-numbered address means street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 1, 3, 5, 7, or 9.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § VII, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.008. Criteria for initiation and termination of drought response stages.

- (a) The City Manager, or his/her designee, shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a regular basis and shall determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the plan, that is, when the specified "triggers" are reached. Public notification of the initiation or termination of drought response stages shall be by means of public notice in the Belton Journal and Temple Telegram and public service announcements on local radio and TV stations. Should the City Manager require it, additional notification may be made through mailings, door hangers, telephone, or other appropriate means.
- (b) The triggering criteria described below are based on water production and distribution system limitations and emergency conditions (e.g., supply source contamination and system outage due to the failure or damage of major water system components). Analysis of the City's water supply availability under drought of record conditions indicates there is essentially no risk of water supply shortage at this time. Ample amounts of raw water are available from the City of Temple's holdings in Lake Belton. The only restrictions are those resulting from production and pumping limitations of the existing water plant as well as limitations in the water purchase contract with the City of Temple.
 - (1) *Stage 1 triggers—Mild water shortage conditions.*
 - a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be requested to voluntarily conserve water and adhere to the prescribed restrictions on certain water uses defined in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following criteria is met:
 - 1. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 967,680 gallons for three consecutive days or 1,105,920 gallons on a single day (based on 70 percent and 80 percent of the current purchase contract with a 1.25 peaking factor, respectively);
 - 2. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 80 percent of capacity overnight; or
 - 3. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 1 of the drought contingency plan.
 - b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 1 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination.
 - (2) *Stage 2—Moderate water shortage conditions.*
 - a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses for Stage 2 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following criteria is met:

1. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 1,105,920 gallons for three consecutive days or 1,244,160 gallons on a single day (based on 80 percent and 90 percent of the current purchase contract with a 1.25 peaking factor, respectively);
 2. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 70 percent of capacity overnight; or
 3. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 2 of the drought contingency plan.
- b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 2 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 2, Stage 1 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.
- (3) *Stage 3—Severe water shortage conditions.*
- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses for Stage 3 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following criteria is met:
 1. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 1,244,160 gallons for three consecutive days or 1,313,280 gallons on a single day (based on 90 percent and 95 percent of the current purchase contract with a 1.25 peaking factor, respectively);
 2. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 60 percent of capacity overnight; or
 3. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 3 of the drought contingency plan.
 - b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 3 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 3, Stage 2 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.
- (4) *Stage 4—Critical water shortage conditions.*
- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses for Stage 4 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when one of the following criteria is met:
 1. When total treated water elevated storage does not refill to 50 percent of capacity overnight;
 2. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 80 percent of the allocated water from the City of Temple for three consecutive days or 90 percent of the allocated amount on a single day;
 3. When the City Manager declares a critical water shortage; or
 4. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 4 of the drought contingency plan.
 - b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 4 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven consecutive days or when

the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 4, Stage 3 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.

(5) *Stage 5—Emergency water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Requirements for initiation.* Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions for Stage 5 as provided in Section 13.05.009 when the City Manager or his/her designee determines that a water supply emergency exists based on:
 1. Major water line breaks, or pump or system failures occur, which cause unprecedented loss of capability to provide water service;
 2. Natural or man-made contamination of the water supply source(s);
 3. When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 90 percent of the allocated water from the City of Temple for three consecutive days or 95 percent of the allocated amount on a single day; or
 4. When, pursuant to requirements specified in the City's wholesale water purchase contract with the City of Temple, notification is received requesting initiation of Stage 5 of the drought contingency plan.
- b. *Requirements for termination.* Stage 5 of the plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three consecutive days or when the City Manager or his/her designee declares termination. Upon termination of Stage 5, Stage 4 becomes operative unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § VIII, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.009. Water use restrictions during drought response stages.

- (a) *Monitoring and notifications.* The City Manager or his/her designee shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a regular basis and, in accordance with the triggering criteria set forth in Section 13.05.008 of the plan, shall determine that a mild, moderate, severe, critical, or emergency condition exists and shall implement the following actions:
 - (1) *Notification.* The City Manager or his/her designee shall notify the public by means of publication in the Belton Journal and the Temple Telegram, direct mail to each customer, public service announcements, and/or signs posted in public places.
 - (2) *Additional notification.* The City Manager or his/her designee shall notify directly, or cause to be notified directly, the Mayor, members of the City Council, TNRCC, major water users, and City staff.
- (b) *Use restrictions.*
 - (1) *Stage 1 response—Mild water shortage conditions.*
 - a. *Goal.* Achieve a voluntary reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
 - b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
 - c. *Voluntary water use restrictions.*
 1. Water customers are requested to voluntarily limit the irrigation of landscaped areas to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with a street address ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8), and Saturdays and Wednesdays for water customers with a street address ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9), and to irrigate landscapes only between the hours

of midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and 8:00 p.m. in the evening to midnight on designated watering days.

2. All operations of the City shall adhere to water use restrictions prescribed for Stage 2 of the plan.
3. Water customers are requested to practice water conservation and to minimize or discontinue water use for non-essential purposes.

(2) *Stage 2 response—Moderate water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Goal.* Achieve a ten percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
- b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
- c. *Water use restrictions.* Under threat of penalty for violation, the following water use restrictions shall apply to all persons:
 1. Irrigation of landscaped areas with hose-end sprinklers or automatic irrigation systems shall be limited to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with a street address ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6 or 8), and Saturdays and Wednesdays for water customers with a street address ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9), and irrigation of landscaped areas is further limited to the hours of 12:00 midnight until 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight on designated watering days.
 2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight of the same date. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive shut-off nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial carwash or commercial service station. Further, such washing may be exempted from these regulations if the health, safety, and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleansing, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.
 3. Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools, wading pools, or jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening and 12:00 midnight of the same date.
 4. Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life.
 5. Use of water from hydrants shall be limited to firefighting, related activities, or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety, and welfare, except that use of water from designated fire hydrants for construction purposes may be allowed under special permit from the City.
 6. Use of water for the irrigation of golf course greens, tees, and fairways is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight of the same date. However, if the golf course utilizes a water source other than treated water provided by the City, the facility shall not be subject to these regulations.
 7. All restaurants are prohibited from serving water to patrons except when requested.
 8. The following uses of water are defined as non-essential and are prohibited:

- i. Wash-down of any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas;
- ii. Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection;
- iii. Use of water for dust control;
- iv. Flushing of gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street; and
- v. Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice by the City directing the repair of such leak(s).

(3) *Stage 3 response—Severe water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Goal.* Achieve a 20 percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
- b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
- c. *Water use restrictions.* All requirements of Stage 2 shall remain in effect during Stage 3 except:
 1. Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening and 12:00 midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, drip irrigation, or permanently installed automatic sprinkler system only. The use of hose-end sprinklers is prohibited at all times.
 2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening until 12:00 midnight of the same date. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive shut-off nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial carwash or commercial service station.
 3. The watering of golf course tees is prohibited unless the golf course utilizes a water source other than treated water provided by the City.
 4. The use of water for construction purposes from designated fire hydrants is prohibited, even where previously allowed.

(4) *Stage 4 Response—Critical water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Goal.* Achieve a 30 percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
- b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
- c. *Water use restrictions.* All requirements of Stage 2 and 3 shall remain in effect during Stage 4, and:
 1. Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. in the morning and between 8:00 p.m. in the evening and 12:00 midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, or drip irrigation only. The use of hose-end sprinklers or permanently installed automatic sprinkler systems is prohibited at all times.
 2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle not occurring on the premises of a commercial carwash and commercial service stations

and not in the immediate interest of public health, safety, and welfare is prohibited. Further, such vehicle washing at commercial carwashes and commercial service stations shall occur only between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. and between 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.

3. The filling, refilling, or adding of water to swimming pools, wading pools, and jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited.
4. Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life.
5. No applications for new, additional, expanded, or increased-in-size water service connections, meters, service lines, pipeline extensions, mains, or water service facilities of any kind shall be allowed or approved.

(5) *Stage 5 response—Emergency water shortage conditions.*

- a. *Goal.* Achieve a 40 percent reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.
- b. *Supply management measures.* Discontinue flushing of water mains and flow testing of fire hydrants.
- c. *Water use restrictions.* All requirements of Stage 2, 3, and 4 shall remain in effect during Stage 5, and:
 1. Irrigation of landscaped areas is absolutely prohibited.
 2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is prohibited.

(6) *Water allocation.*

- a. In the event that the water shortage condition threatens public health, safety, and welfare, the City Manager is hereby authorized to allocate water according to the following water allocation plan. Water use restrictions as indicated under Stage 5 (emergency water shortage conditions) above are to be in effect. All outside water uses are prohibited, except for fighting fires and for animals.
 1. *Single-family residential customers.* The potable water allocation to residential water customers residing in a single-family dwelling under water rationing conditions shall be 8,000 gallons per customer (household) per month. Residential water customers shall pay the following surcharges for all water usage above the allocated amount. The surcharge becomes effective upon initiation of water rationing and will be charged to the customer when allocated usage is exceeded. Current water rates shall apply up to and including monthly allocations.
 - i. Residential inside City limits:
 - (A) Allocation is 8,000 gallons per customer (household).
 - (B) Surcharge of: \$4.00 for the first 2,000 gallons over allocation; \$3.50 for each 1,000 gallons thereafter.
 - ii. Residential outside City limits:
 - (A) Allocation is 6,000 gallons per customer (household).
 - (B) Surcharge of: \$6.00 for first 2,000 gallons over allocation; \$5.00 per 1,000 gallons thereafter.
 - iii. Surcharges shall be cumulative.

- 2. *Master-metered multifamily residential customers.* The allocation to a customer billed from a master meter which jointly measures water to multiple permanent residential dwelling units (e.g., apartments, mobile homes) shall be allocated 6,000 gallons per month for each dwelling unit. Customers billed from a master meter under this provision shall pay the following monthly charges:
 - i. Monthly allocation is 6,000 gallons per unit.
 - ii. Surcharge of: \$3.50 for each 1,000 gallons over total allocation based on the number of rented apartments or mobile homes at the beginning of the billing period.
 - iii. Current water rates shall apply up to and including monthly allocations.
 - iv. Current sewer rates shall apply as appropriate, but will not be surcharged.
 - v. Surcharges shall be cumulative.
- 3. *Commercial/industrial customers.*
 - i. A monthly water usage allocation is established for each nonresidential commercial/industrial customer according to meter size. These customers shall pay the following monthly surcharges for each meter in the event water rationing (Stage 5) is placed into effect:

Meter Size	Monthly Allocation	Surcharge(s) Over Allocation
3/4 to 1 inch	10,000 gallons	\$3.50 per 1,000 gallons
1-1/2 to 2 inch	25,000 gallons	\$3.50 per 1,000 gallons

- ii. Current water rates shall apply up to and including monthly allocations.
- iii. Current sewer rates shall apply as appropriate, but will not be surcharged.
- iv. Surcharges shall be cumulative.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § IX, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.010. Variances.

- (a) The City Manager, or his/her designee, may, in writing, grant a temporary variance to the pro rata water allocation policies provided by this plan if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the public health, welfare, or safety and if one or more of the following conditions are met:
 - (1) Compliance with this plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which the plan is in effect; and
 - (2) Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.
- (b) Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this plan shall file a petition for variance with the City Manager within five days after pro rata allocation has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City Council and shall include the following:
 - (1) Name and address of the petitioner(s).
 - (2) Detailed statement with supporting data and information as to how the pro rata allocation of water under the policies and procedures established in the plan adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if the petitioner complies with this Article.

- (3) Description of the relief requested.
 - (4) Period of time for which the variance is sought.
 - (5) Alternative measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of this plan and the compliance date.
 - (6) Other pertinent information.
- (c) Variances granted by the City Manager shall be subject to the following conditions, unless waived or modified by the City Council:
- (1) Variances granted shall include a timetable for compliance.
 - (2) Variances granted shall expire when the plan is no longer in effect, unless the petitioner has failed to meet specified requirements.
- (d) No variance shall be retroactive or otherwise justify any violation of this plan occurring prior to the issuance of the variance.
- (Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § X, 11-14-02)

Sec. 13.05.011. Enforcement; penalty.

- (a) No person shall knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the City for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental, or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of this plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by the drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to action taken by City Manager, or his/her designee, in accordance with provisions of this plan.
- (b) Any person who violates this plan is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$500.00. Each day that one or more of the provisions in this plan is violated shall constitute a separate offense. If a person is convicted of three or more distinct violations of this plan, the City Manager shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a reconnection charge in accordance with current policies and ordinances and any other cost incurred by the City in discontinuing service. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the City Manager that the same action shall not be repeated while the plan is in effect. Compliance with this plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court.
- (c) Any person, including a person classified as a water customer of the City, in apparent control of the property where a violation occurs or originates shall be presumed to be the violator, and proof that the violation occurred on the person's property shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the person in apparent control of the property committed the violation, but any such person shall have the right to show that he/she did not commit the violation. Parents shall be presumed to be responsible for violations of their minor children, and proof that a violation committed by a child occurred on property within the parent's control shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the parent committed the violation, but any such parent may be excused if he/she proves that he/she had previously directed the child not to use the water as it was used in violation of this plan and that the parent could not have reasonably known of the violation.
- (d) Any employee of the City, or police officer, designated by the City Manager, may issue a citation to a person he/she reasonably believes to be in violation of this Article. The citation shall be prepared in duplicate and shall contain the name and address of the alleged violator, if known, and the offense charged, and shall direct him/her to appear in the municipal court on the date shown on the citation for which the date shall not be less than three days nor more than five days from the date the citation was issued. The alleged violator shall be served a copy of the citation. Service of the citation shall be complete upon delivery of the citation to the alleged violator, to an agent or employee of a violator, or to a person over 14 years of age who is member of the violator's immediate family or is a resident of the violator's residence. The alleged

violator shall appear in municipal court to enter a plea of guilty or not guilty for the violation of this plan. If the alleged violator fails to appear in municipal court, a warrant for his/her arrest may be issued. A summons to appear may be issued in lieu of an arrest warrant. These cases shall be expedited and given preferential setting in municipal court before all other cases.

(Ord. No. 13-1, ex. A, § XI, 11-14-02)



Grant Coordinator

8 Morgan's Point Blvd. Phone: 254.742.3203
Morgan's Point Resort, Tx 76513 kathryn.norris@mprtx.us

To: Mayor Dennis Green, City Council, & City Manager
From: Kathryn Norris, Grant Coordinator
Date: May 9th, 2023
Subject: Fiscal Year (FY) 2023 Transportation Alternatives Call for Projects

Honorable Mayor, City Council, and City Manager:

The City of Morgan's Point Resort submitted a Transportation Alternative Preliminary Application for review to the TXDOT 2023 Transportation Alternatives Program on January 23, 2023. A total of 465 preliminary applications were received. TXDOT reviewed all preliminary applications for eligibility. Subsequently, meetings were conducted to discuss the preliminary application request submitted under this program call. We have been identified to advance to Step 2 which is a submittal of a complete and detailed application.

The project proposes constructing a six-foot concrete sidewalk on the south side of FM2483 beginning in front of Lake Belton High School and continuing along this road for approximately 6,520ft, west to the intersection of FM2483 and Morgan's Point Road. The sidewalk will then turn right continuing for another 3,235ft until reaching Sobrante Road. The full distance of this project will be approximately 1.847 miles in total.

Application submittals are due June 5, 2023. The total estimated cost provided by Cobb Fendley for the Pre-Application is \$1,779,141.00. There will be additional Engineering expenses and contingency costs added to the completed Detail Application. Due to a TXDOT state formula specific to cities with less than 200,000, the city funds spent on this project will be 100% reimbursable from the Transportation Alternative program.



RESOLUTION 2023.09

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE SUBMISSION OF A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVE GRANT PROGRAM AND APPOINTING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACT AS THE CITY’S REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY’S PARTICIPATION IN THE TXDOT TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM GRANT.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas, supports an application for a Texas Department of Transportation- Transportation Alternative Program grant to assist with the funding of improvements for a new sidewalk safety project from Lake Belton High School on FM2483 to Sobrante Road; and

WHEREAS, the new sidewalks will be connectors to High Point Elementary, Lake Belton High School, and North Belton Middle School, three schools already connected to other residential neighborhoods by sidewalks.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1: The City Council authorizes and supports the submission of a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation – Transportation Alternative Program for TXDOT Project ID # C-O_WAC_Morgans’sPointResort-1_FM2483&Morgan’sPointRdSUP&SRTS_Resub

SECTION 2: The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute all appropriate agreements and contracts necessary to submit with the Texas Department of Transportation – Transportation Alternative Program application and any follow-up documentation required or requested related to this application.

SECTION 3: The City Council of the City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas, pledges its full support and hereby authorizes the City of Morgan’s Point Resort to complete and submit the Texas Department of Transportation – Transportation Alternative Program application.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Dennis Green, Mayor

ATTEST:

Ophelia Rodriguez, City Secretary
City of Morgan’s Point Resort, Texas

**MARY RUTH BRIGGS LIBRARY
MONTHLY REPORT – APRIL 30, 2023**

7608 BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY CATALOG ON APRIL 30, 2023 with 40 added during the month of APRIL.

285 MEMBERS ON APRIL 30, 2023 with 01 new member added during the month of APRIL. (As a part of the library automation project, library memberships have been reduced to one membership per family. New membership cards are printed and are being distributed.

147 VOLUNTEER HOURS YEAR TO DATE APRIL 30, 2023 with 37 volunteer hours during the month of APRIL.

Sincere THANKS to so many Volunteers for making the automation project successful for our City.

Volunteer Day was **Wednesday, APRIL 19, 2023 , from 1 to 3 PM.**

The library is in the process of being remodeled but the check-in/check-out is still available.

At present, the library will be closed APRIL 20th through MAY 8th, due to the upcoming election.

Contact Pam Robinson at pmrofmp@yahoo.com to volunteer when you can.

Website: www.morganspointresorttx.com





MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

Utilities Department

Our Home, Our People, Our Service.

April 2023

Water

- The TCEQ visited our city this month for an MS4 Stormwater Inspection. Once again, Katrice did an outstanding job presenting all the required documentation to the Commission to earn a perfect score, “No Deficiencies Noted”.
- We repaired a water main break on N. Winecup and service line leaks on Teakwood and Helmsman.
- We installed a new isolation valve on W. Berry Court.
- We completed our 3, 6, and 12 month maintenance procedures on Pump Station 1.
- The team continues to adjust tank levels as demand increases.
- We made some plumbing repairs on the restrooms at Ansey Park.
- We completed 7-occupant change, 3-disconnect, 5-connect, 7-meter information, 5-meter change, and 1-miscellaneous service orders.
- We completed meter reads, 42 re-reads, and 35 lock offs for non-payment.
- We flushed all dead-end mains.
- We sampled chlorine daily, free ammonia and monochloramines weekly and after any adjustment, submitted six coliform samples and six nitrite / nitrate samples for the month. All with good results.

Wastewater

- We clean, service, monitor, and adjusted our treatment system according to schedule.
- We treated a daily average of 4,154 gallons.
- Our weekly average sample results were biochemical oxygen demand <2.0 mg/L, total suspended solids 2.33 mg/L, and our lowest dissolved oxygen level was 7.9 mg/L for the month.
- We completed and submitted our monthly Discharge Monitoring Reports as required by the E.P.A. and the T.C.E.Q.

Swimming Pool

- We maintained the pump and filter system and chemical feed system.



CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT

Item c.

Taran Vaszocz
Fire Chief
Morgan's Point Resort Fire-Rescue
6 Lakeforest Drive
Morgans's Point Resort, Texas 76513-6438

May 2, 2023

Honorable Mayor and Council,

1. The department responded to 64 calls last month, up 7% over April of 2022 (N=60)
2. **Average Response Time** for all Priority 2 or higher calls was 9 minutes, 20 seconds (N=53).

Response time within the City limits was 5 minutes, 07 seconds.

3. A total of **2164 hours** was worked on station throughout the month:

a. Career Staff (4)-	746 Hours	34%
b. Volunteer Staff (17)-	1222 Hours	58%
c. Relief Driver (3)-	196 Hours	8%
4. **Active Roster-** Nineteen members met or exceeded the requirements for Active Service Units in April.
5. **Education Services-**

Fire Academy- Firefighters Maines and Shaver graduated from the Fire in Texas academy in Sulphur Springs. Both successfully passed their Texas Commission on Fire Protection exam, performing well enough to earn International Fire Services Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) seals for hazardous materials and structural firefighting disciplines! Both will attend the TCFP Driver/Operator course later this summer. Once fully qualified, they will be eligible for the rank of Fire Specialist.

Fit to Survive Program- In October of 2019, I implemented a multifaceted approach to ensure Firefighters and EMS providers are physically conditioned and mentally prepared for the variety of tasks performed at emergency scenes. Four years later, MPR Fire

Rescue is the only Bell County public safety agency with a fitness standard in place that evaluates prospective candidates and validates the abilities of active members throughout the year. Members credentialed as Structural Firefighters are required to complete (10) fireground tasks in full protective gear (PPE) in 7 minutes, 14 seconds or less (Functional Assessment Test). Members whose job function may require the use of an air mask and breathing air (SCBA) also complete another series of tasks in full PPE while breathing from a 45-minute rated bottle (Air Consumption). This test is timed, yet measured for endurance to see how long they can make a single bottle last and how many laps they can complete. This phase of testing was completed in April.

Members of our Wildland Division will complete a “Pack Test” in May; Special Operations and Marine Division members will also complete a swim test over May and June. Firefighting, rescue work and EMS responses require strength, stamina, and flexibility. The work is dangerous and it is up to us to be proactive in injury prevention. I am proud of the time and work our members put in to be response ready.

Paramedic Licensure- When I completed my initial Paramedic training at UT Southwestern back in 2003, I had no idea what the next 20 years would hold. It has been a wild and wonderful ride that has opened many doors and given me the privilege to care for ill and injured folks all over Texas, and even a few foreign countries. I have been fortunate to share my experience with others as an EMS Educator and through our EMS Division as a provider and Instructor. So, when the opportunity to pursue an Associate’s Degree in Paramedicine arrived last year? I leapt at the chance to further my education!

High quality initial education, real world experience and continued professional development are vital to preparing our members to answer the call and do it well. Was it a little odd to sit in a microbiology lab with classmates 30 years my junior? “Humbling” would be a more appropriate term. After dusting off a few cobwebs, I found the experience absolutely fascinating. I share this tale with you simply to say you are never too old to return to school or learn new things. I am proud of myself for putting in the work and hope that it inspires our members to keep reaching for new things. Regrettably, I will not be at tonight’s meeting to welcome our new City Council Team. Rather, I will be walking the stage in cap-and-gown for the first time in 30 years to accept my AAS in Paramedicine from McLennan Community College.

6. **Severe Weather Response-** We were fortunate to see conditions ripe for a violent tornado fall apart around us on Friday, April 28th. Nevertheless, the 60 MPH winds had their way with trees, power lines, homes and even one of our Battalions that was momentarily aloft! 911 calls began to pour into the Bell County Communications Center. MPR Fire-Rescue responded to **ELEVEN** of those calls with **8 Firefighters**: two saw crews,

a medical unit and a Battalion Chief. The Companies were joined by the Morgan's Point Resort Police to locate victims, survey damage and triage properties. MPR Maintenance and Utilities crews were Johnny-on-the-spot with additional saws, heavy equipment and manpower to make quick work of trees in the roadway. Several Oncor crews roamed the streets behind them, ensuring power was off to damaged structures and restored to those in need.

Crews met back at the Public Safety Center to conduct an informal review of what went well and what could have gone better. While we are thankful nobody was injured or killed and that property damage was not widespread, we are not out of the woods quite yet. Spring weather in Texas is anyone's guess. May 11th marks the 70th anniversary of the Waco Tornado, an F5 that left 114 dead in a matter of minutes. One of the biggest obstacles we face as a community is finding adequate shelter. Firefighters and Police on duty at the Public Safety Center share that concern as the building is not a hardened structure, affording very little protection for personnel, equipment, and vehicles.



- 7. Community Risk Reduction-** Our department is engaged in emergency prevention, emergency planning and risk management activities throughout the year. We began work in April to divide our response area into smaller “Fire Boxes” that share similarities in street configuration, structure age and type, wildfire fuels and other hazard classifications. This work will continue for some time as we conduct pre-fire plans, hydrant maintenance and update technology to capture and map these activities in GIS. This is a collaborative project that involves our Utilities Department, the Bell County Communications Center, Central Texas Council of Governments and our members. Look for more details as they unfold.

Kindly,

Taran Vaszocz-Williams
Fire Chief

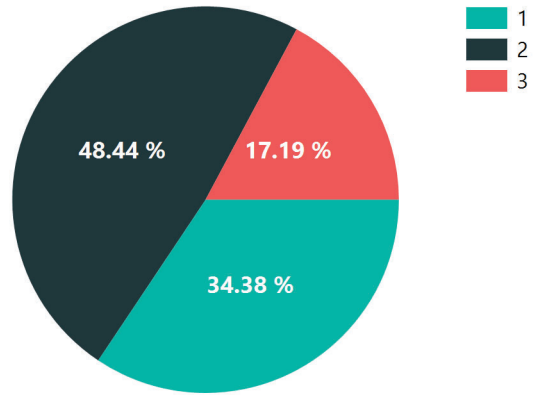
Monthly Report - MPFD

Previous Month



Event Priority	Event Count
1	22
2	31
3	11
Total	64

Event Priority



Event Priority	Response Time	Start To Add Time	Add To Disp Time	Disp To En Rte Time	En Rte To Arv Time	Arv To Close Time
1	631	34	45	176	456	882
2	498	54	25	115	419	1433
3	428	62	23	119	397	1867

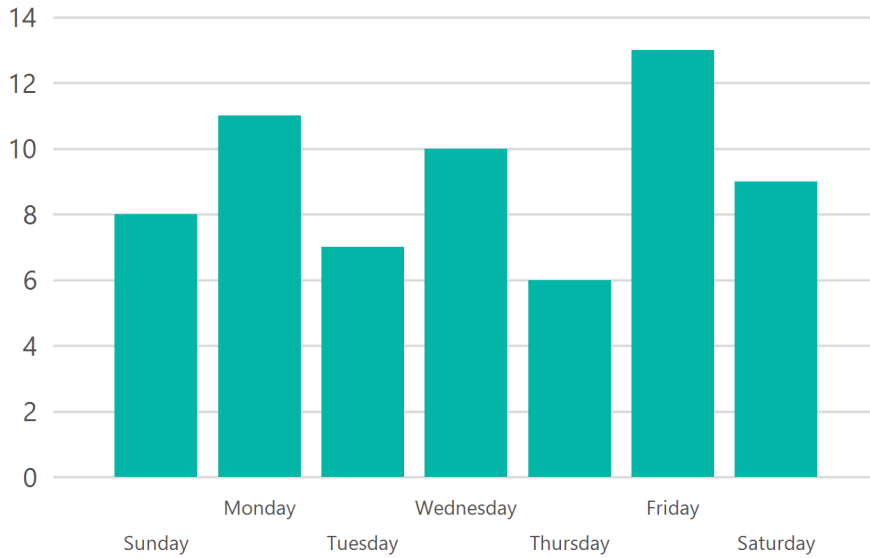
(Response times in seconds.)

Monthly Report - MPFD

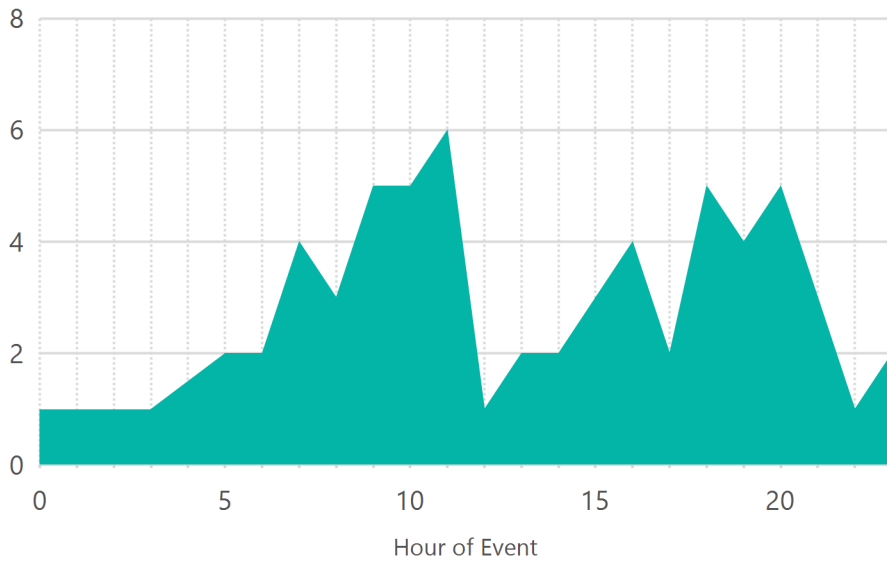
Previous Month



Event Counts by Day of Week



Event Counts by Hour of Day (24 hour)



Monthly Report - MPFD

Previous Month



Event Counts by Type

Event Type	Event Count
TRANSFORMER ARCING	9
FD ASSISTANCE (LADDER, BEES, EQUIP)	6
GRASS BRUSH WILDLAND	5
STROKE	5
SICK PERSON	5
TRAFFIC/TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENTS	5
ALARM	5
FALLS	3
CHEST PAIN (NON-TRAUMATIC)	3
ABDOMINAL PAIN/PROBLEMS	2
STRUCTURE FIRE	2
EAST SIDE TASK FORCE - GRASS FIRE	2
CARDIAC OR RESPIRATORY ARREST/DEATH	2
HEART PROBLEMS /A.I.C.D.	2
PSYCHIATRIC/ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR/SUICIDE ATTEMPT	1
UNKNOWN STATUS (MAN DOWN)	1
STILL ALARM CAR DUMPSTER ETC	1
BREATHING PROBLEMS	1
TRAUMATIC INJURIES (SPECIFIC)	1
CHOKING	1
SPILL CONTROL	1
ALLERGIES(REACTIONS)/ENVENOMATIONS (STINGS,BITES)	1
Total	64

ASU Rank MASTER

Item c.

		Timekeeping			Monthly Statistics		Standard Met	
Rank	Member	Total Hours	Training Hours	Station Duty	Incident Count	ASU	Training Threshold	ASU Threshold
1	Watts	352	44	308	25	377	38	353
2	Maines	220	7	213	9	229	1	205
3	Wilkerson	195	8	187	13	208	2	184
4	Sibley	174	12	162	12	186	6	162
5	Reynolds	170	10	160	9	179	4	155
6	McClellan	169	12	157	9	178	6	154
7	Vaszocz, T	155	7	148	6	161	1	137
8	Shaver	139	9	130	11	150	3	126
9	Rojas	135	5	130	6	141	1	117
10	Ratcliff	80	9	71	1	81	3	57
11	Vaszocz, W	75	57	18	1	76	51	52
12	Gilliam	49	12	37	4	53	6	29
13	Snyder	40		40	12	52	6	28
14	Catone	45	9	36	1	46	3	22
15	Castelli, D	40	42	-2	2	42	36	18
16	Reyes-Rios	38	2	36	1	39	4	15
17	Brinker	25	10	15	2	27	4	3
18	Woodard	20	10	10	6	26	4	2
19	Gauthier	18	10	8	6	24	4	
20	Req Not Met	20	2	18		20	4	4
21	Req Not Met	8	2	6		8	4	16
22	Req Not Met		2	-2			4	24
							6	24
							6	24
							6	24
							6	24
							6	24
							6	24
Total		2167	281	1886	136	2303	113	1631
Average		80	10	70	5	85	4	60

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – APRIL 2023

INTRODUCTION & HIGHLIGHTS

Calls for service for the month increased slightly from the previous month and show to be on an upward trend for the year. Our average response time increased slightly, and unfortunately has fallen below our expectations. The number of traffic stops conducted by the department increased from the previous month. The number of citations issued slightly, and the number of warnings increased slightly. We saw a moderate increase in the number of reports that were generated and a moderate increase in the number of arrests that were made.

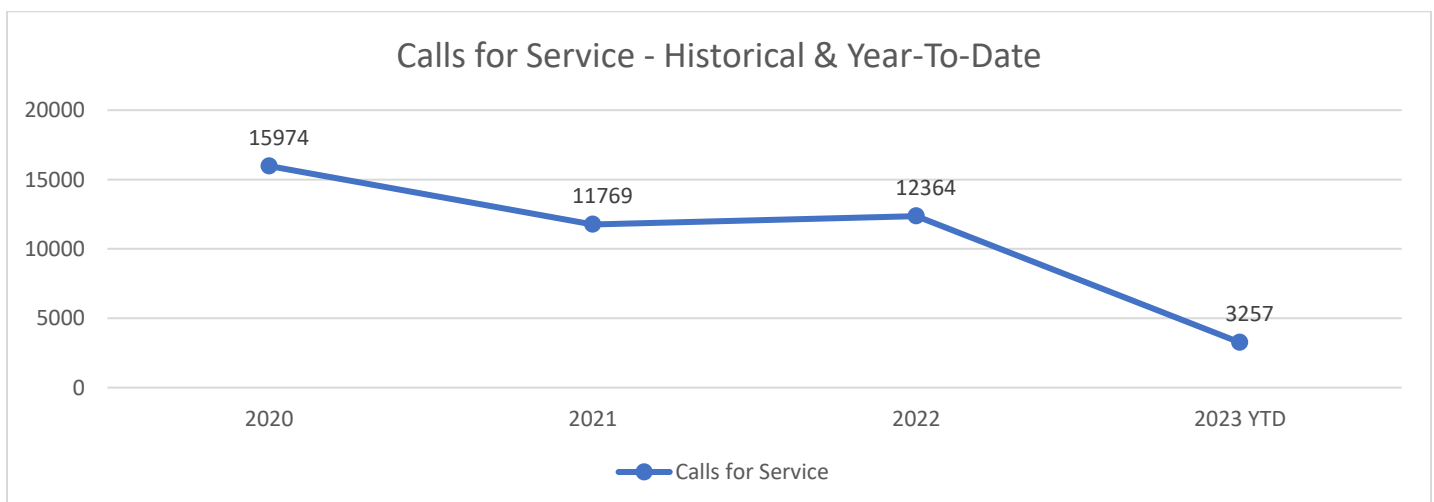
We have some personnel highlights (Page 3) and vehicle updates to mention (Page 4).

Please continue to read through our report for more details.

DEPARTMENT STATISTICS

	Current Month	Previous Month	% Change
Calls for Service*	935	824	13.4709% increase
Average Response Time (P3 and above events)	5.76 Minutes	4.93 Minutes	16.8357% increase
Traffic Stops	126	109	15.5963% increase
Citations	31	32	3.125% decrease
Warnings	82	71	15.493% increase
Arrests	10	4	150% increase
Reserve Officer Hours	16	64	75% decrease

Note: These statistics represent reported and self-initiated 'Calls for Service' and not verified offenses. Detailed statistics are attached at the end of this report.

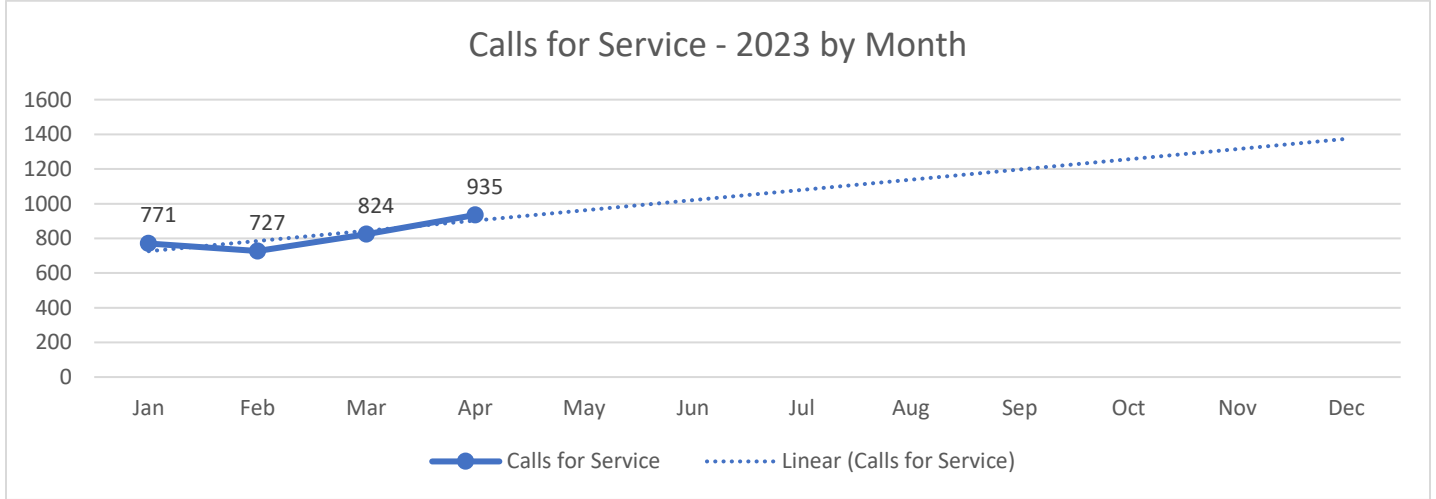


CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – APRIL 2023



OFFENSES AND REPORTS

During the month, our department had the following incidents or offenses that were documented:

OFFENSE TYPE / TITLE	COUNT
ASSIST ANOTHER AGENCY	3
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	1
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF CLASS C	1
CRIMINAL TRESPASS	1
CRIMINAL WARRANT ARREST FOR OTHER AGENCY	2
DEBIT CREDIT CARD ABUSE	1
DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED	1
DRIVING WHILE LICENSE SUSPENDED REVOKED CANCELED OR DENIED	2
FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS	1
FAMILY VIOLENCE	1
INFORMATION ONLY	3
POSS CS PG 1/1-B >=1G<4G	1
POSSESSION CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE GROUP 2	1
POSSESSION MARIJUANA <=2 OZ IN DRUG FREE ZONE	1
POSSESSION MARIJUANA UNDER 2 OUNCES	1
RUNAWAY	2
SEXUAL ASSAULT - RAPE IBR 11A	2
TAMPERING WITH GOVERNMENTAL RECORD	1
TOTAL REPORTS:	26

CITY OF MORGAN’S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – APRIL 2023

STAFF, EQUIPMENT, AND PROJECT UPDATES

All projects have been announced and are either underway or complete.

Department Personnel Detail

Officer Ralph Orlando retired from the Morgan’s Point Resort Police Department on April 7, 2023, with 17 years of service to the City of Morgan’s Point Resort and over 25 years of service to the great State of Texas. Ralph will be greatly missed but we wish him the best of luck in his future endeavors.

We want to congratulate Officer Boersma for 4 years of service to the State of Texas and Officer Matthew Thompson for 12 years of service to the City of Morgan’s Point Resort and to the State of Texas.

K9 Nia is healed and is back to full-duty.

Name	Rank	TCOLE Certification	Tenure with City	Total Time as Peace Officer
Matthew Schuetze	Chief of Police	Master	11 Years, 8 Months	16 Years, 6 Months
Todd Hodge	Sergeant	Advanced	8 Years, 5 Months	9 Years, 8 Months
Gus McMillen	Officer	Advanced	15 Years, 2 Month	15 Years, 2 Month
Joshua Boersma	Officer	Basic	3 Years, 9 Months	4 Years, 0 Months
Michael Nipper	Officer	Advanced	14 Years, 1 Month	17 Years, 10 Months
Matthew Thompson	Officer	Advanced	12 Years, 0 Months	12 Years, 0 Months
Kyle Newsom	Officer	Advanced	6 Years, 11 Months	6 Years, 11 Months
Eric Vazquez	Officer	Intermediate	2 Months	5 Years, 5 Months
Travis Anderson	Officer	N/A	2 Months	2 Months
Raul Vidro	Corporal	Advanced	13 Years, 11 Months	14 Years, 1 Months

Total Combined Service Time to City: 86 Years, 3 Months

Total Combined Peace Officer Experience of Department: 101 Years, 9 Months

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

MATTHEW D. SCHUETZE, CHIEF OF POLICE



MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – APRIL 2023

Department Vehicles Detail

We were notified by Defender Supply that they are expecting the arrival of our two (2) new 2023 Chevy Tahoe PPV patrol vehicles that were purchased this budget and they requested the final equipment from us so they can prepare. As a result of that notification, Unit 1506 and Unit 1508 have been pulled from the fleet and are being decommissioned, as required by law, so they are ready for trade.

Unit Number	Year	Mileage	Make / Model	Assigned To
1501	2019	44,832	Chevrolet Silverado 1500	Matthew Schuetze
1502 (K9)	2015	83,433	Ford Interceptor Utility	Michael Nipper
1503	2020	32,763	Ford Interceptor Utility	Todd Hodge
1504	2020	27,147	Ford Interceptor Utility	Gus McMillen
1505	2017	69,231	Ford Interceptor Utility	Joshua Boersma
1506	2015	180,485	Chevrolet Tahoe	-
1507	2020	32,242	Ford Interceptor Utility	Matthew Thompson
1508	2016	157,578	Ford Interceptor Utility	-
1509	2019	63,118	Ford Interceptor Utility	Eric Vazquez
1515	2014	115,190	Chevrolet Tahoe	Kyle Newsom
1517	2014	104,206	Chevrolet Tahoe	Travis Anderson
1531	2005	140,776	Ford Expedition	Joint PD/FD Use
1532	2008	98,208	Ford F-150	Jay Montgomery

Respectfully submitted,

Matthew D. Schuetze

Matthew D. Schuetze, AAS-CJ
Chief of Police

- Attachments:** Agency Monthly Report from Bell County Communications (4 Pages)
FLOCK LPR Camera Report (1 Page)
Morgan's Point Resort Dive Team Status Report (2 Pages)
Morgan's Point Resort Dive Team Attendance Tracker (1 Page)

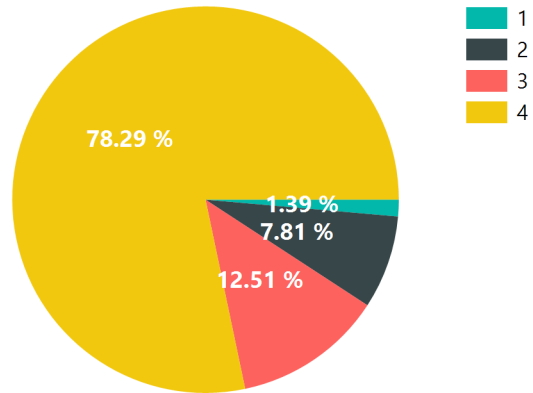
Monthly Report - MPPD

Previous Month



Event Priority	Event Count
1	13
2	73
3	117
4	732
Total	935

Event Priority



Event Priority	Response Time	Start To Add Time	Add To Disp Time	Disp To En Rte Time	En Rte To Arv Time	Arv To Close Time
1	383	41	135	9	408	1167
2	200	48	92	35	241	723
3	289	52	119	56	388	1213
4	9	0	10	9	1056	283

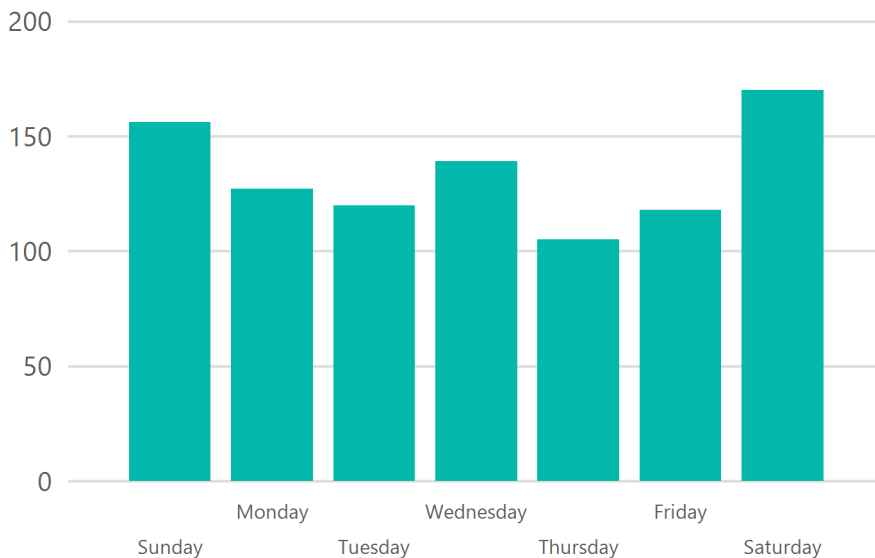
(Response times in seconds.)

Monthly Report - MPPD

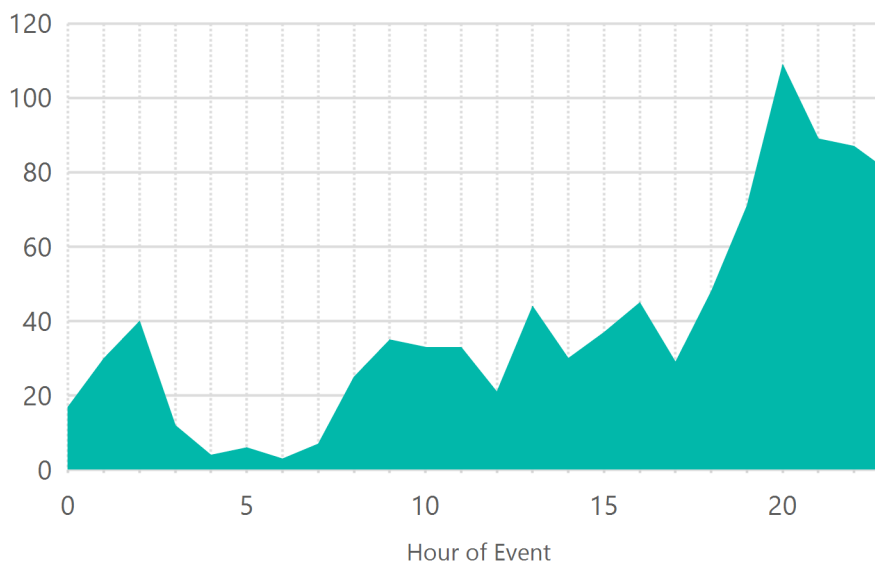
Previous Month



Event Counts by Day of Week



Event Counts by Hour of Day (24 hour)



Monthly Report - MPPD

Previous Month



Event Counts by Type

	Event Type	Event Count
BUILDING CHECK		308
AREA CHECK		149
TRAFFIC STOP		126
HOUSE WATCH		75
CITIZEN CONTACT		64
911		27
SUSPICIOUS		18
MEET WITH COMPLAINANT		16
ALARM		14
ESCORT		13
ASSIST OTHER AGENCY		12
ASSAULT/SEXUAL ASSAULT		9
TRANSFORMER ARCING		9
TRAFFIC/TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENTS		7
WELFARE CONCERN		7
ANIMAL		6
ADMIN DUTIES		6
RECKLESS DRIVER		5
THEFT		5
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF		4
DISTURBANCE		4
STROKE		4
SICK PERSON		4
TRAFFIC HAZARD (DEBRIS ETC)		4
REPOSSESSED VEHICLE/ARTICLE		2
RUNAWAY		2

Monthly Report - MPPD

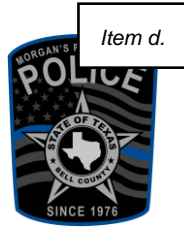
Previous Month



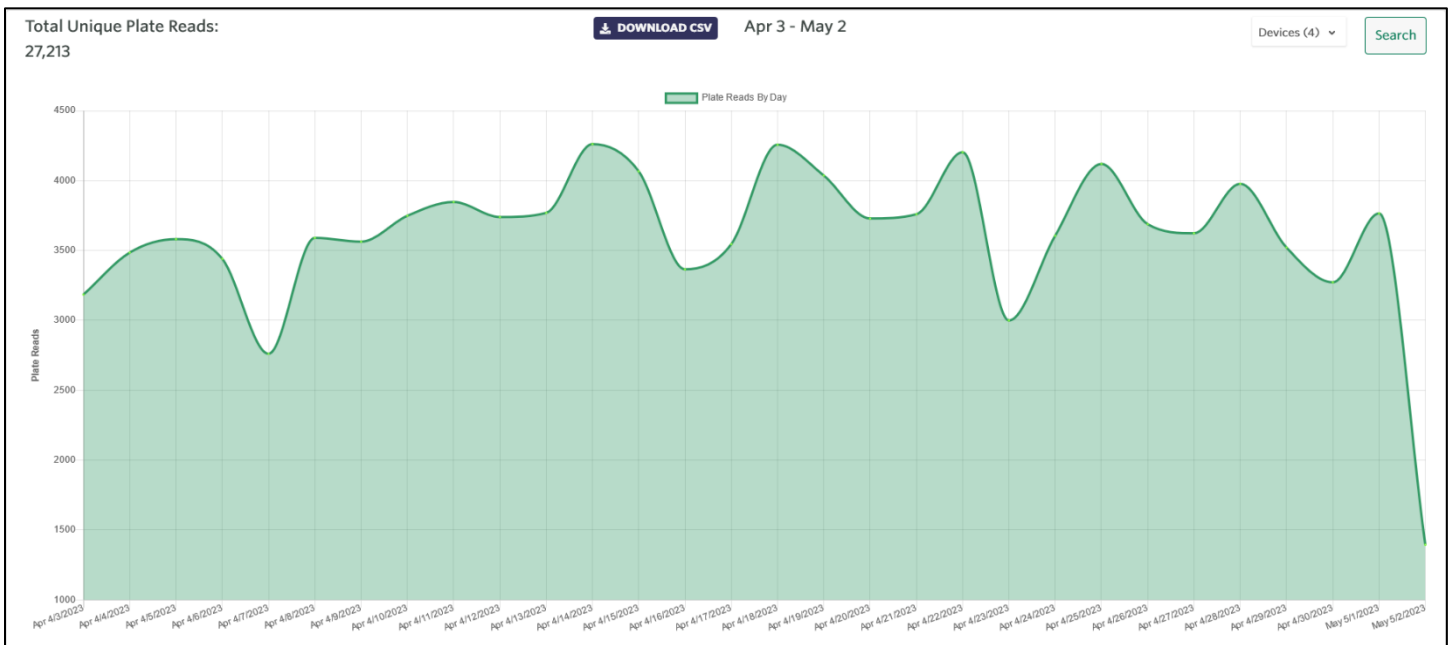
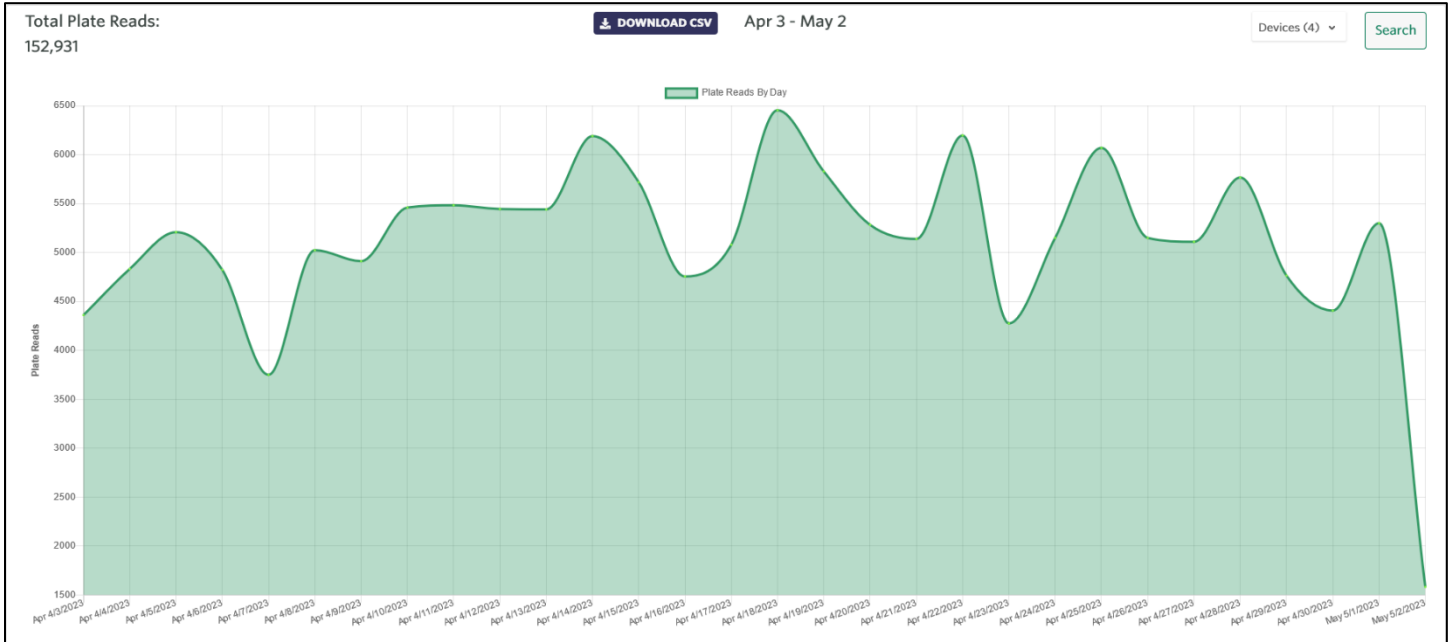
FALLS	2
ABDOMINAL PAIN/PROBLEMS	2
FOUND	2
CRIMINAL TRESPASS	2
WARRANT SERVICE	2
CHEST PAIN (NON-TRAUMATIC)	2
HEART PROBLEMS /A.I.C.D.	2
WEATHER EVENT	2
TERRORISTIC THREAT	1
TRAFFIC OFFENSE	1
PEDESTRIAN STOP	1
UNKNOWN STATUS (MAN DOWN)	1
PARKING VIOLATION	1
MISSING PERSON	1
PSYCHIATRIC/ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR/SUICIDE ATTEMPT	1
SHOTS FIRED	1
ATTEMPT TO LOCATE	1
VIOLATION CITY/CNTY ORDNANCE	1
CHOKING	1
DISABLED VEHICLE	1
SEX OFFENSE	1
STRUCTURE FIRE	1
ALLERGIES(REACTIONS)/ENVENOMATIONS (STINGS,BITES)	1
	4
Total	935

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT – POLICE DEPARTMENT

FLOCK LPR CAMERA REPORT – APRIL 2023



STATISTICAL DATA & GRAPHS



NOTE: Unique plate reads identify the overall number of individual vehicles that pass your network of cameras within a 30 day time frame. A single unique plate read is defined as any plate that passes by any camera in a network on a given day. If plate ABC1234 drives by Camera 1 and Camera 3, it will show up as a unique plate read for each camera when filtered down, but only show up once in the total.

HOTLIST HITS AND OUTCOMES – MONTH ONLY: ONE (1)

April 22, 2023 – Felony Warrant – Apprehended. Officer Boersma manually entered LP data to locate and apprehend a subject with a Felony arrest warrant.



Morgan's Point Resort Dive Team Status Report

April 30th, 2023

Dive Team Overview

Chief Of Police	Matthew Schuetze
Dive Team Coordinator	Gus McMillen
Deputy Coordinator - Incident Coordinator	Leonard Holdridge
Deputy Coordinator - Incident Coordinator	Tony Maskunas
Assistant - Incident Coordinator	Gary Belbeck

2023 Operational Summary

Body Recovery	2
Vehicle Recovery	1
Calls For Assistance	5

Summary

Executive Briefing

- 12 Dive team personnel attended the 04/17/2023 Team Training
- Completed inspection and inventory & documentation for Dive Team Lift Bags.
- Dive Team members completed the inspection of Dive Truck after recent deployments.
- Dive Team members completed a series of shore dives completing required tender diver training circuits.
- Belton Lions Club is hosting a Wacky Open and Cardboard Boat Race on the Leon River at Heritage Park, October 7th. The Club would like to have a couple of divers at the event in case we must recover possible wreckage - by the nature of "cardboard".



Key Activities

Activity	Date	Address	Status	Item d.
Dive Team Training- Classroom	September 15 th , 2022	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- Dive	September 19 th , 2022	Sportsman Club Blvd.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- Dive	October 17 th , 2022	Morgan's Point Blvd.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- Classroom	November 14 th , 2022	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Holiday Party	December 10 th , 2022	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- Classroom	January 17 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- Classroom	February 13 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- Classroom	March 13 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- On Site	March 20 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- Dive	April 17 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Complete	
Dive Team Training- TBD	May 22 nd , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning	
Dive Team Training- TBD	June 12 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning	
Dive Team Training- TBD	July 17 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning	
Dive Team Training- TBD	August 21 st , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning	
Dive Team Training- TBD	September 18 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning	
Wacky Open and Cardboard Boat Race	October 7 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Scheduled	
Dive Team Training- TBD	October 16 th , 2023	Morgan's Point Police HQ.	Planning	

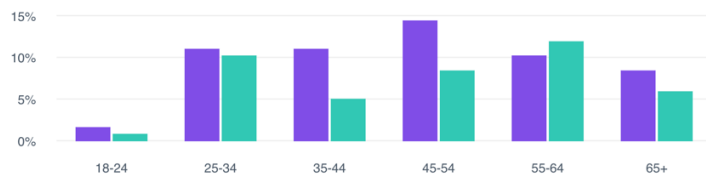
Morgan's Point Dive Team Facebook Statistics

Discovery

Post reach	91
Post engagement	49
New Page likes	0
New Page Followers	0

Age and Gender

Men 57.30%
Women 42.70%



Interactions

Reactions	15
Comments	0
Shares	0
Photo views	23
Link clicks	0

Content

Content	Post reach	Engagement	Action
Dive Team training tonight. Mon, Apr 17	84	53	Boost post
https://www.tdnews.com/news/central_texas_news/article_0342f298-c4ee-11ed-9c65-77f5c134abf6.html Fri, Mar 17	71	36	Boost post
** Mon, Mar 13	52	2	Boost a post



Morgans Point Resort Dive Team - Attendance Tracker 2022 - 2023

Item d.

First Name	Last Name	Role	Status	8/15/22	09/19/22	10/04/22	09/19/23	10/17/23	10/29/22	11/14/22	11/27/22	11/29/22	12/10/22	01/16/23	01/19/23	02/18/23	02/20/23	03/07/23	03/13/23	03/17/23	03/20/23	04/17/24	Total Training Hours
				Training	Training	National Night Out	Court Time	Training	Halloween	Training	Dive Team Callout 1	Dive Team Callout 2	Holiday Party	Training	Dive Team Callout 3	Dive Team Callout 4	Training	Dive Team Callout 4	Training	Dive Team Callout 5	Training	Training	Summary
Gary	Belbeck	Asstant Incident Coordinator	Active	3.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	3.00	2.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	34.00
Addison	Buckner	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	3.00	2.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	18.00
Michael	Clark	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Jemy	Cruz	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00
Louie	DeMarre	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	33.00
Bill	Ford	Rescue Diver / Instructor	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	4.00	0.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	45.00
Todd	Gardner	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	15.00
Hunter	Harrison	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
Leonard	Holdridge	Rescue Diver / Inident Commander	Active	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	2.00	0.00	6.00	2.00	6.00	1.00	3.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	3.00	3.00	31.00
Tony	Maskunas	Rescue Diver / Inident Commander	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	4.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	34.00
Gus	McMillen	Dive Team Coordinator	Active	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	43.00
Matthew	Neeley	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	18.00
Jose	Rios	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	8.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	41.00
Kenneth	Siegle	Rescue Diver	Active	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	0.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	39.00
Aaron	Sandeers	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00
Mark	Wilkerson	Rescue Diver	Active	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
Robert	Primmer	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	30.00
Glen	Stonebrook	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	24.00
Victor	Hall	Rescue Diver	Active	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	26.00
Ian	Combs	Rescue Diver	Active	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	25.00
Tyler	McEowen	Rescue Diver	Active	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	21.00
Iyod	loosp	Probanary Diver	Active	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00



Morgan's Point Re Item e.
 6 Lake Forest Drive
 Morgan's Point Resort,
 TX 76513
 Office: (254) 742-3231

City Council Report April 2023

Code Enforcement

	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023	June 2023	July 2023	Aug 2023	Sept 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023	Dec 2023	Year To
New Offenses	22	38	25	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119
Old Follow-ups	22	41	26	35	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125
Pet Registrations	20	5	14	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
Animal Handled	17	14	11	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52
Animal Impound Invoice	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building Inspection	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Certified Letter	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Citation	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Citizen Contact	14	19	20	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	88
Closed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Compliance	0	8	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Door Hanger	1	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Follow Up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Letter	0	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6

Pound	3	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Set Trap	5	18	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Item e.
Solicitor Permit	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stop Work Order	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Towed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unfounded	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Verbal Warning	1	4	3	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Written Warning	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Code Violations

	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023	June 2023	July 2023	Aug 2023	Sept 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023	Dec 2023	Year To
1 General Provisions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Animal Control	21	28	16	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76
3 Building Regulations	1	3	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
4 Business Regulations	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
5 Fire Prevention And Protection	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
6 Health And Sanitation	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
7 Municipal Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 Offenses And Nuisances	0	1	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
9 Personnel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 Subdivision Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Taxation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 Traffic And Vehicles	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
13 Utilities	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
14 Zoning	0	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5

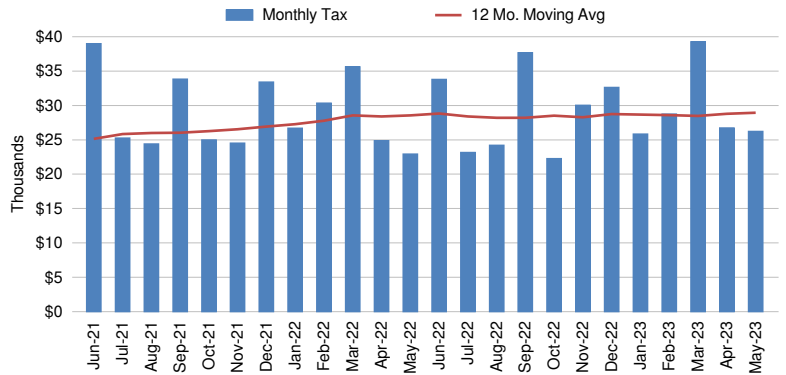
SALES TAX SNAPSHOT Morgans Point Resort

May-23

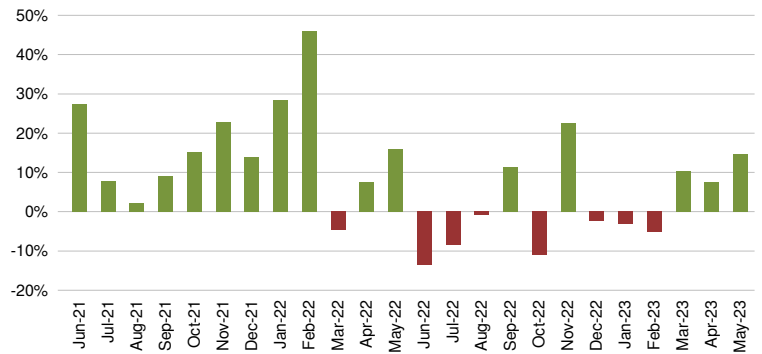
Sales Tax Net Payments

FY Mo.	FY2022	FY2023	YoY % Change
Oct	\$ 24,509	\$ 30,033	22.5%
Nov	\$ 33,411	\$ 32,611	-2.4%
Dec	\$ 26,677	\$ 25,838	-3.1%
Jan	\$ 30,337	\$ 28,754	-5.2%
Feb	\$ 35,597	\$ 39,255	10.3%
Mar	\$ 24,887	\$ 26,736	7.4%
Apr	\$ 22,920	\$ 26,246	14.5%
May	\$ 33,774		
Jun	\$ 23,172		
Jul	\$ 24,200		
Aug	\$ 37,690		
Sep	\$ 22,272		
FYTD	\$ 198,337	\$ 209,473	5.6%
FY Total	\$ 339,445		

Sales Tax Net Payments Trend



Sales Tax Net Payments Change - YoY



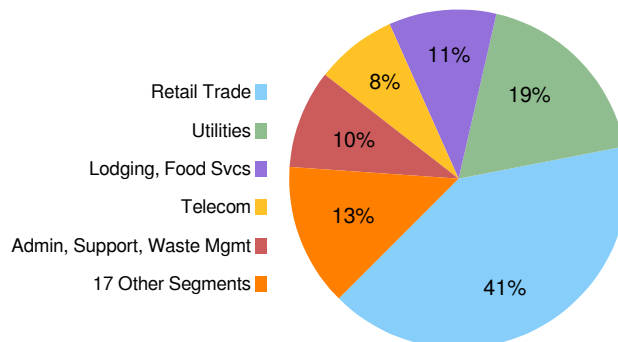
Top 10 Taxpayers

Rank	Company	FYTD Collections	% Total
1	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC (MARKETPLACE)		
2	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC		
3	TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC		
4	DOLGENCORP OF TEXAS INC.		
5	THAT BRISKET LIFE LLC.		
6	SOL DE JALISCO INC		
7	TATUM GROUP LLC		
8	KEENE ROOFING INC.		
9	JOEL MARK CASEBOLT		
10	RELIANT ENERGY RETAIL SERVICES LLC		
Top 10 Companies		\$ 117,507	55.0%
2218	Other Large Companies	\$ 91,291	42.7%
	Small Companies/Other	\$ 2,679	1.3%
	Single Local Tax Rate (SLT)	\$ 2,358	1.1%
Total		\$ 213,836	100.0%

Industry Segment Collections Trend - YoY % Chg

SEGMENT	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
Retail Trade	10.2%	9.7%	11.5%	21.2%	-6.8%	-100.0%
Utilities	-54.3%	-71.4%	9.0%	-58.1%	-61.1%	-100.0%
Lodging, Food Svcs	0.0%	-14.7%	-4.4%	2.7%	26.7%	-100.0%
Admin, Support, Waste Mgmt	-37.1%	-4.9%	42.4%	66.6%	82.8%	-100.0%
Telecom	38.6%	87.8%	16.3%	44.3%	102.1%	-100.0%
All Others	38.3%	-5.9%	25.6%	16.9%	19.3%	-100.0%
Total Collections	-3.2%	-5.3%	10.5%	7.3%	14.7%	-100.0%

Sales Tax Collections by Industry Segment



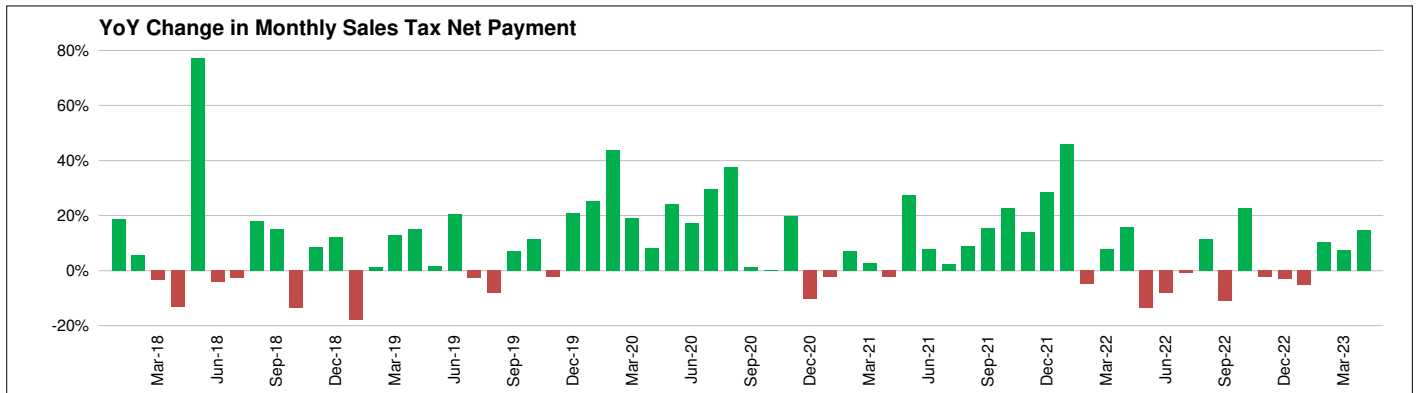
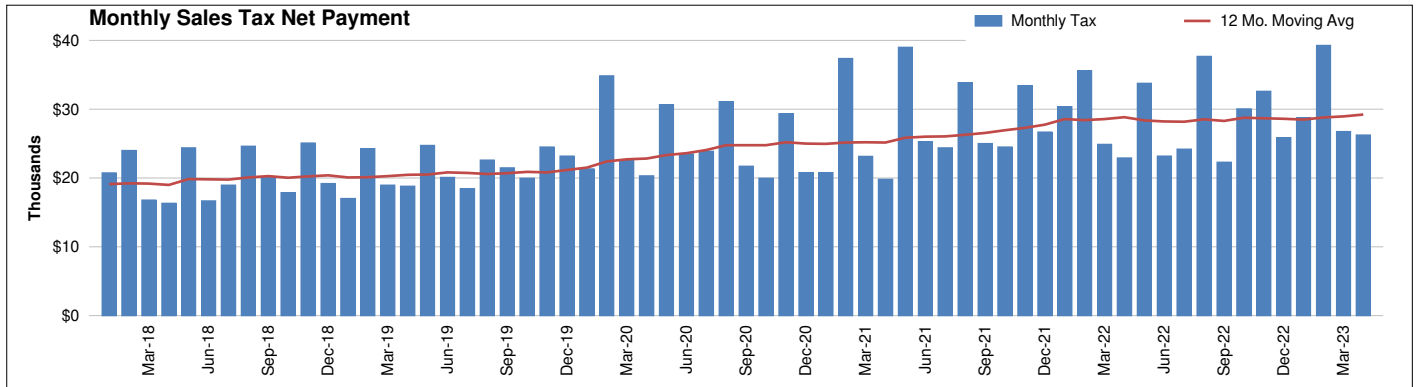
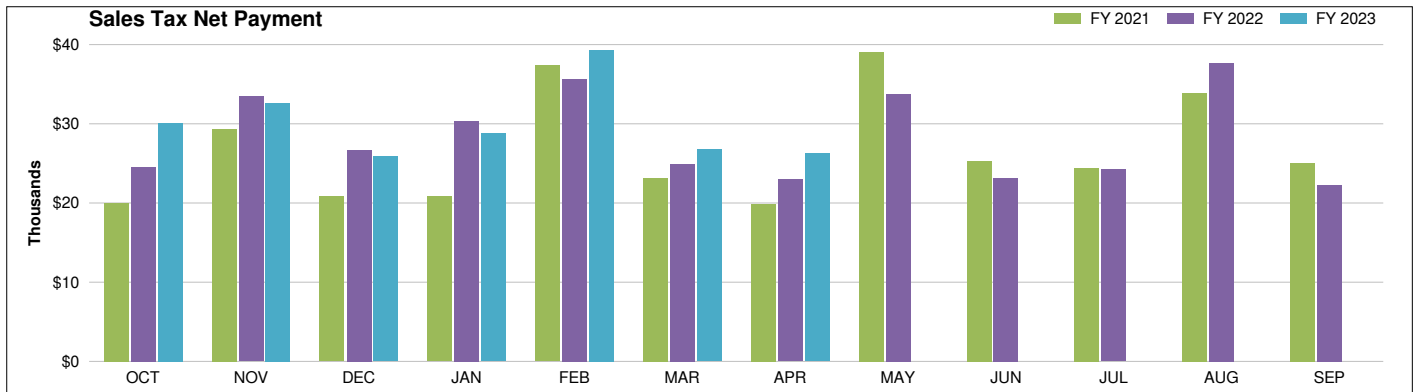
Morgans Point Resort - Sales Tax Net Payment Trend

Item f.

	FISCAL YEAR				
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Oct	\$ 17,883	\$ 19,944	\$ 19,974	\$ 24,509	\$ 30,033
Nov	\$ 25,068	\$ 24,499	\$ 29,331	\$ 33,411	\$ 32,611
Dec	\$ 19,186	\$ 23,167	\$ 20,781	\$ 26,677	\$ 25,838
Jan	\$ 17,018	\$ 21,304	\$ 20,777	\$ 30,337	\$ 28,754
Feb	\$ 24,251	\$ 34,859	\$ 37,347	\$ 35,597	\$ 39,255
Mar	\$ 18,948	\$ 22,527	\$ 23,137	\$ 24,887	\$ 26,736
Apr	\$ 18,791	\$ 20,292	\$ 19,794	\$ 22,920	\$ 26,246
May	\$ 24,738	\$ 30,655	\$ 39,008	\$ 33,774	
Jun	\$ 20,064	\$ 23,480	\$ 25,274	\$ 23,172	
Jul	\$ 18,458	\$ 23,865	\$ 24,395	\$ 24,200	
Aug	\$ 22,583	\$ 31,079	\$ 33,844	\$ 37,690	
Sep	\$ 21,455	\$ 21,692	\$ 24,996	\$ 22,272	
YEAR	\$ 248,444	\$ 297,361	\$ 318,658	\$ 339,445	\$ 209,473

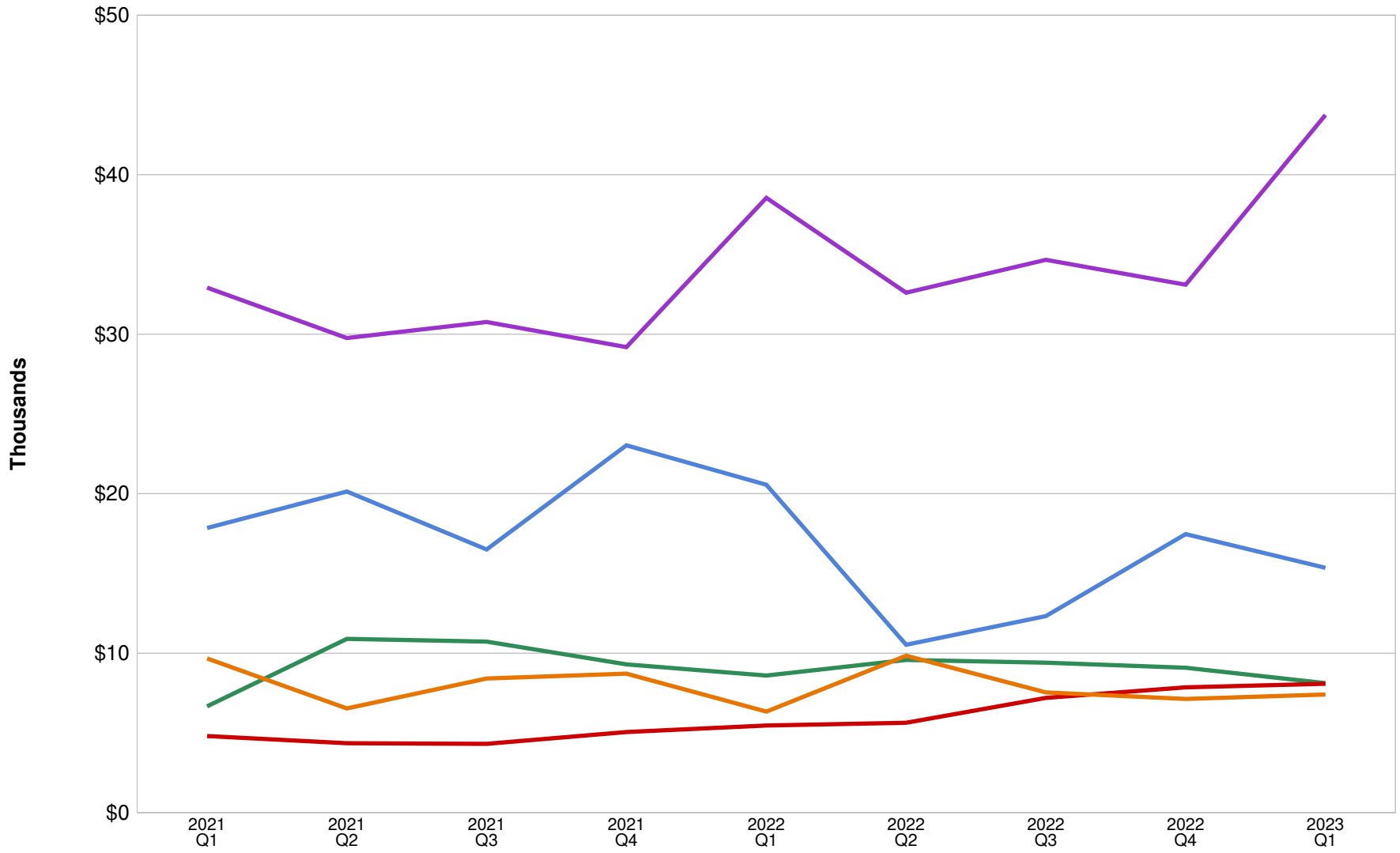
YoY Change 19.7% 7.2% 6.5% na

Change: FY '23/'22			
Month		Year-to-Date	
\$	%	\$	YTD %
\$ 5,525	22.5%	\$ 5,525	22.5%
\$ (799)	-2.4%	\$ 4,725	8.2%
\$ (839)	-3.1%	\$ 3,886	4.6%
\$ (1,582)	-5.2%	\$ 2,304	2.0%
\$ 3,658	10.3%	\$ 5,962	4.0%
\$ 1,848	7.4%	\$ 7,810	4.5%
\$ 3,326	14.5%	\$ 11,136	5.6%



Morgans Point Resort
INDUSTRY SEGMENT SALES TAX TREND

Item f.



— Retail Trade	32,921	29,760	30,766	29,187	38,554	32,598	34,664	33,110	43,744
— Utilities	17,844	20,129	16,499	23,036	20,559	10,527	12,321	17,468	15,356
— Lodging, Food Svcs	6,659	10,900	10,722	9,289	8,589	9,569	9,402	9,077	8,113
— Telecom	4,801	4,356	4,315	5,056	5,464	5,627	7,190	7,854	8,074
— Admin, Support, Waste Mgmt	9,658	6,535	8,408	8,715	6,334	9,841	7,530	7,122	7,402

Data Source:
 Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts



City of Morgan's Point Resort Monthly Grant Update

April 2023

Hazard Mitigation Grant

\$533,712.37

This grant was written to cover the cost of Emergency Generators at the City's current water facility and the new one soon to be completed. The award is still pending sometime in 2023, (\$59,301.38 will be the City's share of the expense).

Update: *No Change. Still waiting for the awards to come out.*

Transportation Alternatives Call for Projects

\$1,779,141.00

The TxDot program for sidewalk construction servicing K-8th grade students has resumed after a pause during the pandemic. We have moved on to the next round, the Detailed Application. The City engineer and I have walked the route and are both working on parts of the application. It is due on June 5, 2023.

Portable Radios for Police

\$30,367.00

The grant application requesting \$30,367.00 has been submitted through eGrants by Chief Schuetze. We know the award will be announced sometime before October 2023. They will be accommodated as they notify us of the request for more material.

Update: *We are waiting on the award announcement.*

National Endowment for the Arts-Challenge America 2023

\$10,000.00

Our pre-Application was approved, and we have been asked to complete the detailed application in the NEA portal. I am currently loading the material. The deadline is May 18, 2023

Bank and Investment Account Balances – City of Morgan’s Point Resort April 2023

ACCOUNTS	BEGINNING BAL	ENDING BAL	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EARNED THIS MONTH
Operating Account	\$206,491.97	\$227,091.42	4.83%	\$807.30
Sweep Account	\$7,765,147.29	\$7,212,951.99	4.83%	\$27,892.76
Open Edge (over counter)	\$3,692.99	\$826.19	0.30%	\$2.61
Open Edge (online)	\$5,657.21	\$2,164.77	0.30%	\$7.22
Sum of Cash Accounts	\$7,980,989.46	\$7,443,034.37		\$28,709.89
Tex Pool Prime	\$192,629.10	\$193,419.37	5.00%	\$790.27
Sum of Available Cash and Investments	\$8,173,618.56	\$7,636,453.74		\$29,500.16
Tex Pool Interest & Sinking - Restricted	\$20,558.46	\$20,639.55	4.81%	\$81.09

The open edge accounts have funds transferred to the operating account around the last day of the month.
No transfer of funds between the operating and sweep account will occur unless needed to maintain a minimum balance.

As always, please call me or come by to visit if you have any questions about anything related to the City’s finances.

V:\-Old Finance\Cary\Cash\[2023 Cash Balances - Provided to Council.xlsx]April 23

Cash Balances Year over Year – City of Morgan’s Point Resort April 2023

Sum of Available Cash and Investments as of April 30, 2023	\$7,636,453.74
*Remaining Restricted Fund Balance per 9/30/2018 Audit	\$0.00
Less: 2021 Certificate of Obligation	(\$2,075,000.00)
Less: ARPA Funds received in 2021 & 2022	(\$1,163,171.59)
Less: Estimated Cash Needed to cover Ground Water Storage Tank	(\$615,000.00)
**Less: Restricted Use Funds (i.e. court revenue, child safety fee, road maint. sales tax)	(<u>\$193,052.00</u>)
Unrestricted Cash on Hand as of April 30, 2023	<u>\$3,590,230.15</u>
Less: YTD Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2023	(<u>\$152,805.00</u>)
Projected Unrestricted Cash on Hand as of September 30, 2023	<u>\$3,437,425.15</u>
Cash Balance per 9/30/2018 Audit	\$2,246,903.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2019	\$250,319.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2020	\$599,840.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2021	\$1,434,602.00
Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2022	\$1,074,814.00
YTD Revenues over Expenditures for FYE 2023	\$152,805.00
Less: ARPA Funds received in 2021 & 2022	(\$1,163,171.59)
Less: Estimated Cash Needed to cover Ground Water Storage Tank	(\$615,000.00)
Less: Restricted Use Funds (i.e. court revenue, child safety fee, road maint. sales tax)	(\$193,052.00)
Less: 2023 April Enterprise Fund Revenue recorded on 2/28/23	(<u>\$190,865.47</u>)
Unaudited Cash Balance as of April 30, 2023	<u>\$3,597,193.94</u>
Less: Unrestricted Cash on Hand as of April 30, 2023	(<u>\$3,590,230.15</u>)
Difference	<u>\$6,963.79</u>

GST @ EST #2 Contract Price	Funding Stream
	3,678,319.00
	(\$1,900,000.00) C.O. Less approx amounts spent on engineering
	(\$1,163,171.59) ARPA Funding
	<u>615,147.41</u> Amount needed from Unrestricted Cash
3,678,319.00	GST @ EST #2 Contract Price
(\$459,691.99)	Draw 1 Paid on 2/3/2023
(\$404,155.65)	Draw 2 Paid on 3/2/2023
(\$380,088.06)	Draw 3 Paid on 4/11/2023
<u>2,434,383.30</u>	

*Restricted Fund Balance per 9/30/2018 Audit was \$60,000 for debt payments that were spent in FYE 9/30/2019.
 **Court revenue, child safety fee, road maint. sales tax are restricted revenues for the city and have to be spent on restricted items

Item f.

	2020-2021 ACTUAL	2021-2022 ACTUAL	(----- 2022-2023 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	(----- 2022-2023 -----) YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	(----- 2022-2023 -----) PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2023-2024 -----) REQUESTED BUDGET	(----- 2023-2024 -----) APPROVED BUDGET
02 -GENERAL							
TOTAL REVENUES	3,359,612	3,087,988	3,361,467	2,972,208	0	3,028,875	3,361,467
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,461,349	2,935,529	3,489,330	1,816,374	0	3,060,703	3,489,330
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	898,263	152,459	(127,863)	1,155,834	0	(31,828)	(127,863)
09 -INTEREST & SINKING							
TOTAL REVENUES	15	141	330,777	321,519	0	0	330,777
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	0	330,527	266,387	0	0	330,527
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	15	141	250	55,132	0	0	250
11 -WATER							
TOTAL REVENUES	2,163,900	2,382,086	2,245,500	1,247,096	0	2,065,000	2,245,500
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,823,527	2,018,704	2,163,179	1,054,198	0	2,029,656	2,163,179
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	340,373	363,381	82,321	192,898	0	35,344	82,321
13 -WASTEWATER							
TOTAL REVENUES	75,735	76,538	75,000	44,332	0	75,000	75,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	45,849	31,791	75,000	40,243	0	75,000	75,000
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	29,887	44,747	0	4,090	0	0	0
15 -MARINA							
TOTAL REVENUES	366,565	333,633	315,000	162,917	0	312,300	315,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	232,552	198,093	267,596	72,824	0	308,407	267,596
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	134,013	135,540	47,404	90,093	0	3,893	47,404
17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX							
TOTAL REVENUES	2,667	7,095	10,000	3,850	0	0	10,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	10,000
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	2,667	7,095	0	3,850	0	0	0
18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING							
TOTAL REVENUES	206,888	582,733	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENSES	115,185	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	91,703	582,733	0	0	0	0	0
20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS							
TOTAL EXPENSES	62,318	211,252	0	1,349,093	0	0	0
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	(62,318)	(211,252)	0	(1,349,093)	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL REVENUES							
	6,175,382	6,470,214	6,337,744	4,751,924	0	5,481,175	6,337,744
GRAND TOTAL EXPENSES							
	4,740,780	5,395,370	6,335,632	4,599,119	0	5,473,765	6,335,632
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	1,434,602	1,074,844	2,112	152,805	0	7,410	2,112

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
02-00 GENERAL	3,242,172.00	270,180.98	77,436.92	1,891,267.10	2,794,440.37	903,173.27	447,731.63	86.19
02-20 POLICE	0.00	0.00	218.00	0.00	54,320.66	54,320.66 (	54,320.66)	0.00
02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	150.00	12.50	0.00	87.50	25.00 (	62.50)	125.00	16.67
02-30 MAINTENANCE	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	559.10 (	24.25)	440.90	55.91
02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	25,645.00	2,137.10	1,514.82	14,959.50	19,439.19	4,479.69	6,205.81	75.80
02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	52,500.00	4,375.00	1,830.00	30,625.00	18,500.00 (	12,125.00)	34,000.00	35.24
02-80 FIRE DEPT.	40,000.00	3,333.33	20,314.10	23,333.35	79,017.71	55,684.36 (	39,017.71)	197.54
TOTAL REVENUES	3,361,467.00	280,122.24	101,313.84	1,960,855.80	2,966,302.03	1,005,446.23	395,164.97	88.24
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
02-00 GENERAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 (	18.95)	(18.95)	18.95	0.00
02-10 ADMINISTRATION	941,966.02	78,497.17	68,981.19	549,480.17	577,823.70	28,343.53	364,142.32	61.34
02-20 POLICE	1,034,210.87	86,184.21	62,463.89	603,289.82	493,478.67 (	109,811.15)	540,732.20	47.72
02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	87,735.66	7,311.29	5,448.95	51,179.21	43,437.70 (	7,741.51)	44,297.96	49.51
02-30 MAINTENANCE	603,119.67	50,259.97	16,307.31	351,819.82	265,424.62 (	86,395.20)	337,695.05	44.01
02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	33,352.43	2,779.39	2,273.97	19,455.48	16,358.09 (	3,097.39)	16,994.34	49.05
02-61 LIBRARY	11,250.00	937.50	52.45	6,562.50	3,240.50 (	3,322.00)	8,009.50	28.80
02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	84,321.00	7,026.76	1,781.59	49,187.20	17,434.15 (	31,753.05)	66,886.85	20.68
02-63 PPF	110,400.00	9,200.00	22,764.64	64,400.00	53,381.78 (	11,018.22)	57,018.22	48.35
02-80 FIRE DEPT.	552,349.81	46,029.13	28,996.65	322,204.16	323,839.18	1,635.02	228,510.63	58.63
02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY	30,625.00	2,552.08	1,471.10	17,864.60	21,974.77	4,110.17	8,650.23	71.75
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,489,330.46	290,777.50	210,541.74	2,035,442.96	1,816,374.21 (	219,068.75)	1,672,956.25	52.06
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(127,863.46)	(10,655.26)	(109,227.90)	(74,587.16)	1,149,927.82	1,224,514.98	(1,277,791.28)	899.34-

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-00 GENERAL								
TAXES								
02-00-4110.01.00 M&O Property Tax Reven	2,311,622.00	192,635.17	23,156.61	1,348,446.15	2,233,642.60	885,196.45	77,979.40	96.63
02-00-4110.03.00 BPP Property Tax Reven	0.00	0.00	451.04	0.00	468.20	468.20 (	468.20)	0.00
02-00-4111.01.00 M&O Delinquent Propert	17,500.00	1,458.33	79.48	10,208.35	12,736.16	2,527.81	4,763.84	72.78
02-00-4111.03.00 BPP Delinquent Propert	0.00	0.00 (	36.72)	0.00 (	35.16)	(35.16)	35.16	0.00
02-00-4120.00.00 Sales Tax Revenue	220,000.00	18,333.33	17,495.22	128,333.35	139,633.71	11,300.36	80,366.29	63.47
02-00-4121.00.00 ROAD MAINTENANCE SALES	55,000.00	4,583.33	4,375.30	32,083.35	34,920.35	2,837.00	20,079.65	63.49
02-00-4130.00.00 Maintenance Fee Revenu	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	130.00	130.00 (	130.00)	0.00
02-00-4140.00.00 Mixed Drink Tax	2,700.00	225.00	284.90	1,575.00	1,889.44	314.44	810.56	69.98
TOTAL TAXES	2,606,822.00	217,235.16	45,805.83	1,520,646.20	2,423,385.30	902,739.10	183,436.70	92.96
FRANCHISE/ROW								
02-00-4210.00.00 Electric Franchise Fee	103,000.00	8,583.33	0.00	60,083.35	102,898.07	42,814.72	101.93	99.90
02-00-4220.00.00 SBC Franchise Fees Tel	750.00	62.50	4.45	437.50	228.89 (	208.61)	521.11	30.52
02-00-4230.00.00 CABLE TV Franchise Fee	28,000.00	2,333.33	0.00	16,333.35	12,796.35 (	3,537.00)	15,203.65	45.70
02-00-4298.00.00 Water & Sewer "Franchi	150,000.00	12,500.00	0.00	87,500.00	0.00 (	87,500.00)	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL FRANCHISE/ROW	281,750.00	23,479.16	4.45	164,354.20	115,923.31 (	48,430.89)	165,826.69	41.14
COURT								
OPERATING REVENUE								
INTEREST EARNED								
02-00-4410.00.00 Interest Earned - Chec	11,500.00	958.33	817.13	6,708.35	7,385.93	677.58	4,114.07	64.23
02-00-4411.00.00 Interest Earned - TexP	2,500.00	208.33	790.27	1,458.35	4,808.95	3,350.60 (	2,308.95)	192.36
02-00-4414.00.00 Sweep Acct Interest Ea	307,500.00	25,625.00	27,892.76	179,375.00	185,702.14	6,327.14	121,797.86	60.39
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	321,500.00	26,791.66	29,500.16	187,541.70	197,897.02	10,355.32	123,602.98	61.55
DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.								
02-00-4510.00.00 General Admin. Donatio	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00	1,400.00 (	1,400.00)	0.00
02-00-4510.63.00 COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES D	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00 (	100.00)	0.00
TOTAL DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00 (	1,500.00)	0.00
LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS								
02-00-4640.00.00 Pet Tags	250.00	20.83	12.00	145.85	82.00 (	63.85)	168.00	32.80
02-00-4641.00.00 Copies, Notary, Fax Re	350.00	29.17	22.00	204.15	191.80 (	12.35)	158.20	54.80
02-00-4670.00.00 Building Permit	31,500.00	2,625.00	2,092.48	18,375.00	23,257.94	4,882.94	8,242.06	73.83
TOTAL LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS	32,100.00	2,675.00	2,126.48	18,725.00	23,531.74	4,806.74	8,568.26	73.31
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN								
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-00-4980.00.00 SALES OF ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,178.00	32,178.00 (	32,178.00)	0.00
02-00-4999.00.00 MISC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	25.00 (	25.00)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,203.00	32,203.00 (	32,203.00)	0.00
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-00 GENERAL	3,242,172.00	270,180.98	77,436.92	1,891,267.10	2,794,440.37	903,173.27	447,731.63	86.19
<hr/>								
02-10 ADMINISTRATION =====								
TAXES								
OPERATING REVENUE								
LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS								
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM								
USER FEES								
<hr/>								
02-20 POLICE =====								
COURT								
OPERATING REVENUE								
DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.								
02-20-4510.00.00 POLICE DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	218.00	0.00	54,324.76	54,324.76 (	54,324.76)	0.00
TOTAL DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.	0.00	0.00	218.00	0.00	54,324.76	54,324.76 (	54,324.76)	0.00
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM								
USER FEES								
02-20-4910.00.00 DIVE TEAM DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00 (	5,000.00)	0.00
02-20-4920.00.00 POLICE LEOSE TRAINING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	901.96	901.96 (	901.96)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,901.96	5,901.96 (	5,901.96)	0.00
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-20 POLICE	0.00	0.00	218.00	0.00	60,226.72	60,226.72 (	60,226.72)	0.00
<hr/>								
02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT =====								
COURT								

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-21-4997.00.00 ANIMAL IMPOUND	150.00	12.50	0.00	87.50	25.00 (	62.50)	125.00	16.67
TOTAL USER FEES	150.00	12.50	0.00	87.50	25.00 (	62.50)	125.00	16.67
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	150.00	12.50	0.00	87.50	25.00 (	62.50)	125.00	16.67
<u>02-30 MAINTENANCE</u> =====								
<u>DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.</u>								
<hr/>								
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-30-4990.00.00 RECYCLING SALES	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	559.10 (	24.25)	440.90	55.91
TOTAL USER FEES	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	559.10 (	24.25)	440.90	55.91
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-30 MAINTENANCE	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	559.10 (	24.25)	440.90	55.91
<u>02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT</u> =====								
<u>COURT</u>								
02-51-4302.00.00 JUDICIAL FEE - CITY JF	25.00	2.08	0.60	14.60	4.70 (	9.90)	20.30	18.80
02-51-4303.00.00 LOCAL OMNI BASE FEE TL	200.00	16.67	8.00	116.65	104.00 (	12.65)	96.00	52.00
02-51-4306.00.00 ADMIN1 SPECIAL EXPENSE	400.00	33.33	0.00	233.35	58.80 (	174.55)	341.20	14.70
02-51-4307.00.00 TIME PAYMENT FEE EFFIE	50.00	4.17	2.50	29.15	35.84	6.69	14.16	71.68
02-51-4308.00.00 TIME PAYMENT PLAN LOCA	150.00	12.50	10.00	87.50	143.34	55.84	6.66	95.56
02-51-4313.00.00 COURT FINES-Truancy Pr	800.00	66.67	88.73	466.65	584.59	117.94	215.41	73.07
02-51-4314.00.00 CHILD SAFETY FEE	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	5,215.89	2,299.24 (	215.89)	104.32
02-51-4315.00.00 COURT FINES-TECH	850.00	70.83	74.98	495.85	499.16	3.31	350.84	58.72
02-51-4316.00.00 COURT FINES-COURT SECU	900.00	75.00	47.96	525.00	470.52 (	54.48)	429.48	52.28
02-51-4317.00.00 COURT FINES- Jury Fund	20.00	1.67	1.77	11.65	11.70	0.05	8.30	58.50
02-51-4318.00.00 TFC	350.00	29.17	38.24	204.15	234.75	30.60	115.25	67.07
02-51-4320.00.00 CODE ENFORCEMENT FINES	350.00	29.17	0.00	204.15	357.00	152.85 (	7.00)	102.00
02-51-4321.00.00 TIME PAYMENT PLAN-STAT	200.00	16.67	12.50	116.65	179.18	62.53	20.82	89.59
02-51-4321.00.01 TITLE 7 TRANS CODE FIN	2,000.00	166.67	96.00	1,166.65	2,942.51	1,775.86 (	942.51)	147.13
02-51-4322.00.00 ARREST FEE AR	1,000.00	83.33	93.73	583.35	623.97	40.62	376.03	62.40
02-51-4324.00.00 CIVIL JUSTICE FEE CJFC	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.04 (	0.04)	0.00
02-51-4327.00.00 DSC ADMIN FEE DSC	350.00	29.17	69.30	204.15	277.20	73.05	72.80	79.20
02-51-4329.00.00 COURT FINES	13,000.00	1,083.33	970.50	7,583.35	7,696.00	112.65	5,304.00	59.20
TOTAL COURT	25,645.00	2,137.10	1,514.82	14,959.50	19,439.19	4,479.69	6,205.81	75.80
<hr/>								
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
<hr/>								
TOTAL 02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	25,645.00	2,137.10	1,514.82	14,959.50	19,439.19	4,479.69	6,205.81	75.80

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-53 CHILD SAFETY =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
02-54 COURT SECURITY =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
02-61 LIBRARY =====								
TAXES								
DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.								
LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS								
USER FEES								
02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
02-62-4330.00.00 EVENT CENTER RENTAL	20,000.00	1,666.67	1,130.00	11,666.65	17,500.00	5,833.35	2,500.00	87.50
02-62-4331.00.00 POOL GATE, PASSES, REN	32,500.00	2,708.33	700.00	18,958.35	1,000.00	(17,958.35)	31,500.00	3.08
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	52,500.00	4,375.00	1,830.00	30,625.00	18,500.00	(12,125.00)	34,000.00	35.24
USER FEES								
TOTAL 02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	52,500.00	4,375.00	1,830.00	30,625.00	18,500.00	(12,125.00)	34,000.00	35.24
02-63 PPF =====								
TAXES								
02-80 FIRE DEPT. =====								
OPERATING REVENUE								
02-80-4360.00.00 BELL COUNTY FD RESPON	40,000.00	3,333.33	0.00	23,333.35	40,729.27	17,395.92	(729.27)	101.82
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	40,000.00	3,333.33	0.00	23,333.35	40,729.27	17,395.92	(729.27)	101.82

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>INTEREST EARNED</u>								
<u>DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.</u>								
02-80-4510.00.00 FIRE DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	314.10	0.00	2,249.35	2,249.35	(2,249.35)	0.00
TOTAL DONATIONS & OTHER CONT.	0.00	0.00	314.10	0.00	2,249.35	2,249.35	(2,249.35)	0.00
<u>LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS</u>								
<u>GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM</u>								
02-80-4810.00.00 Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	27,039.09	27,039.09	(27,039.09)	0.00
TOTAL GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	27,039.09	27,039.09	(27,039.09)	0.00
<u>USER FEES</u>								
02-80-4980.00.00 SALE OF ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	(9,000.00)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	(9,000.00)	0.00
TOTAL 02-80 FIRE DEPT.	40,000.00	3,333.33	20,314.10	23,333.35	79,017.71	55,684.36	(39,017.71)	197.54
02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY =====								
<u>USER FEES</u>								
TOTAL REVENUES	3,361,467.00	280,122.24	101,313.84	1,960,855.80	2,972,208.09	1,011,352.29	389,258.91	88.42

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-00 GENERAL
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
PERSONNEL								
LEGAL/AUDIT								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-00-6444.00.00 SHORT-CASH COLLECTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(20.00)	(20.00)	20.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(20.00)	(20.00)	20.00	0.00
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
02-00-6711.00.00 Late Fees for Any Purp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.05	1.05	(1.05)	0.00
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.05	1.05	(1.05)	0.00
DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS								
OTHER								
TOTAL 02-00 GENERAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(18.95)	(18.95)	18.95	0.00

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-10 ADMINISTRATION
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL								
02-10-6110.00.00 Salaries	305,304.50	25,442.04	32,222.66	178,094.30	218,845.75	40,751.45	86,458.75	71.68
02-10-6111.00.00 Hourly	26,542.50	2,211.88	1,961.63	15,483.10	10,237.73 (	5,245.37)	16,304.77	38.57
02-10-6111.01.00 Part-Time Hourly	5,000.00	416.67	100.00	2,916.65	3,935.58	1,018.93	1,064.42	78.71
02-10-6112.00.00 Overtime	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,333.35	22.50 (	2,310.85)	3,977.50	0.56
02-10-6118.00.00 FICA	21,750.41	1,812.53	2,084.90	12,687.76	13,645.15	957.39	8,105.26	62.74
02-10-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	4,919.00	409.92	487.63	2,869.40	3,191.37	321.97	1,727.63	64.88
02-10-6119.00.00 Suta	1,526.00	127.17	0.00	890.15	0.60 (	889.55)	1,525.40	0.04
02-10-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	33,108.44	2,759.04	2,979.11	19,313.24	15,948.08 (	3,365.16)	17,160.36	48.17
02-10-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	9,900.00	825.00	183.34	5,775.00	1,933.91 (	3,841.09)	7,966.09	19.53
02-10-6121.00.00 Long Term Disability	5,000.00	416.67	405.84	2,916.65	2,512.57 (	404.08)	2,487.43	50.25
02-10-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	1,745.12	145.43	0.00	1,017.97	1,094.50	76.53	650.62	62.72
02-10-6124.00.00 TMRS	42,006.05	3,500.50	6,186.38	24,503.55	23,904.42 (	599.13)	18,101.63	56.91
02-10-6127.00.00 Uniforms	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	0.00 (	583.35)	1,000.00	0.00
02-10-6150.00.00 Meals	4,850.00	404.17	0.00	2,829.15	2,242.38 (	586.77)	2,607.62	46.23
02-10-6160.00.00 Training	6,240.00	520.00	0.00	3,640.00	825.00 (	2,815.00)	5,415.00	13.22
02-10-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	9,063.00	755.25	0.00	5,286.75	2,487.47 (	2,799.28)	6,575.53	27.45
02-10-6166.00.00 Dues/Subscriptions	5,221.00	435.08	0.00	3,045.60	2,746.43 (	299.17)	2,474.57	52.60
02-10-6191.00.00 Drug Testing	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	0.00 (	175.00)	300.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	487,476.02	40,623.01	46,611.49	284,360.97	303,573.44	19,212.47	183,902.58	62.27
LEGAL/AUDIT								
02-10-6210.00.00 Legal Fees Retainer	13,800.00	1,150.00	1,150.00	8,050.00	8,050.00	0.00	5,750.00	58.33
02-10-6211.00.00 Legal Fees	15,000.00	1,250.00	0.00	8,750.00	4,267.50 (	4,482.50)	10,732.50	28.45
02-10-6212.00.00 Audit Fees	110,000.00	9,166.67	0.00	64,166.65	0.00 (	64,166.65)	110,000.00	0.00
02-10-6213.00.00 Engineering Fees	0.00	0.00	6,700.00	0.00	84,519.36 (	84,519.36)	84,519.36	0.00
02-10-6214.00.00 Consulting	84,350.00	7,029.17	0.00	49,204.15	35,241.61 (	13,962.54)	49,108.39	41.78
02-10-6254.00.00 Contract-Building Insp	28,800.00	2,400.00	2,000.00	16,800.00	14,000.00 (	2,800.00)	14,800.00	48.61
02-10-6255.00.00 Records Retention & Di	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	875.00	0.00 (	875.00)	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	253,450.00	21,120.84	9,850.00	147,845.80	146,078.47 (	1,767.33)	107,371.53	57.64
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
02-10-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	6,200.00	516.67	0.00	3,616.65	14,322.11	10,705.46 (	8,122.11)	231.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	6,200.00	516.67	0.00	3,616.65	14,322.11	10,705.46 (	8,122.11)	231.00
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-10-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	10,000.00	833.33	1,236.14	5,833.35	4,775.56 (	1,057.79)	5,224.44	47.76
02-10-6411.00.00 Printing & Stationery	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	0.00 (	175.00)	300.00	0.00
02-10-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	9,500.00	791.67	948.48	5,541.65	3,399.73 (	2,141.92)	6,100.27	35.79
02-10-6413.00.00 EXTRACO IT TECH SUPPOR	46,000.00	3,833.33	6,956.30	26,833.35	27,629.00	795.65	18,371.00	60.06
02-10-6414.00.00 TYLER COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	11,179.17	5,345.82 (	1,179.17)	111.79
02-10-6415.00.00 TYLER IT LICENSE	50,000.00	4,166.67	0.00	29,166.65	26,545.68 (	2,620.97)	23,454.32	53.09
02-10-6416.00.00 Advertising & Legal No	2,500.00	208.33	143.30	1,458.35	534.80 (	923.55)	1,965.20	21.39
02-10-6417.00.00 OFFICE FURNITURE-EQUIP	12,740.00	1,061.67	0.00	7,431.65	11,344.54	3,912.89	1,395.46	89.05
02-10-6421.00.00 Telephones	10,000.00	833.33	953.61	5,833.35	6,744.73	911.38	3,255.27	67.45
02-10-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,458.35	181.78 (	1,276.57)	2,318.22	7.27
02-10-6423.00.00 Internet Service	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,458.35	1,260.63 (	197.72)	1,239.37	50.43
02-10-6424.00.00 Electricity	4,000.00	333.33	469.88	2,333.35	3,188.82	855.47	811.18	79.72

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-10 ADMINISTRATION
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-10-6441.00.00 Computer Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.98	6.98 (	6.98)	0.00
02-10-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	4,000.00	333.33	547.99	2,333.35	2,153.36 (	179.99)	1,846.64	53.83
02-10-6447.00.00 Septic System Contract	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	0.00 (	291.65)	500.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	164,540.00	13,711.65	11,255.70	95,981.75	98,944.78	2,963.03	65,595.22	60.13
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
02-10-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	309.75	18.10	190.25	61.95
02-10-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	0.00 (	583.35)	1,000.00	0.00
02-10-6530.00.00 Equipmt Rentals/Leases	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	0.00 (	175.00)	300.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	309.75 (	740.25)	1,490.25	17.21
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS								
02-10-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	64.00	0.00	379.69	379.69 (	379.69)	0.00
02-10-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	875.00	1,426.75	551.75	73.25	95.12
02-10-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	17,000.00	1,416.67	1,200.00	9,916.65	9,074.51 (	842.14)	7,925.49	53.38
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	18,500.00	1,541.67	1,264.00	10,791.65	10,880.95	89.30	7,619.05	58.82
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
02-10-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	3,714.20 (	2,119.15)	6,285.80	37.14
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	3,714.20 (	2,119.15)	6,285.80	37.14
OTHER								
TOTAL 02-10 ADMINISTRATION	941,966.02	78,497.17	68,981.19	549,480.17	577,823.70	28,343.53	364,142.32	0.00

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-20 POLICE
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-20-5510.00.00 POLICE DONATIONS EXPEN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,906.06	5,906.06 (	5,906.06)	0.00
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,906.06	5,906.06 (	5,906.06)	0.00
PERSONNEL								
02-20-6110.00.00 Salaries	70,397.00	5,866.42	5,415.14	41,064.90	39,259.76 (	1,805.14)	31,137.24	55.77
02-20-6111.00.00 Hourly	464,030.00	38,669.17	36,375.01	270,684.15	227,629.44 (	43,054.71)	236,400.56	49.05
02-20-6112.00.00 Overtime	5,000.00	416.67	1,715.60	2,916.65	5,868.10	2,951.45 (	868.10)	117.36
02-20-6113.00.00 Certificate Pay	11,413.00	951.08	877.90	6,657.60	6,404.78 (	252.82)	5,008.22	56.12
02-20-6114.00.00 Incentive Pay	250.00	20.83	252.00	145.85	1,008.00	862.15 (	758.00)	403.20
02-20-6115.00.00 Medical Certification	7,137.00	594.75	549.04	4,163.25	3,980.54 (	182.71)	3,156.46	55.77
02-20-6118.00.00 FICA	35,210.67	2,934.22	2,719.35	20,539.57	15,655.15 (	4,884.42)	19,555.52	44.46
02-20-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	8,189.77	682.48	635.96	4,777.37	3,661.26 (	1,116.11)	4,528.51	44.71
02-20-6119.00.00 Suta	2,268.00	189.00	0.00	1,323.00	0.04 (	1,322.96)	2,267.96	0.00
02-20-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	54,177.39	4,514.78	4,428.78	31,603.49	23,518.70 (	8,084.79)	30,658.69	43.41
02-20-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	206.25	0.00	1,011.29	1,011.29 (	1,011.29)	0.00
02-20-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	22,782.26	1,898.52	0.00	13,289.66	15,371.39	2,081.73	7,410.87	67.47
02-20-6124.00.00 TMRS	68,831.18	5,735.93	8,073.86	40,151.53	29,383.02 (	10,768.51)	39,448.16	42.69
02-20-6127.00.00 Uniforms	8,414.64	701.22	0.00	4,908.54	4,437.62 (	470.92)	3,977.02	52.74
02-20-6150.00.00 Meals	750.00	62.50	0.00	437.50	673.42	235.92	76.58	89.79
02-20-6160.00.00 Training	9,085.00	757.08	84.00	5,299.60	1,876.01 (	3,423.59)	7,208.99	20.65
02-20-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	3,000.00	250.00	0.00	1,750.00	182.85 (	1,567.15)	2,817.15	6.10
02-20-6166.00.00 Publications	678.00	56.50	0.00	395.50	364.52 (	30.98)	313.48	53.76
TOTAL PERSONNEL	771,613.91	64,301.15	61,332.89	450,108.16	380,285.89 (	69,822.27)	391,328.02	49.28
LEGAL/AUDIT								
02-20-6250.00.00 Inmate Lodging (Bell C	250.00	20.83	0.00	145.85	0.00 (	145.85)	250.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	250.00	20.83	0.00	145.85	0.00 (	145.85)	250.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
02-20-6305.01.00 Capital Replacemnt - V	115,000.00	9,583.33	0.00	67,083.35	0.00 (	67,083.35)	115,000.00	0.00
02-20-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	15,448.00	1,287.33	935.00	9,011.35	10,615.86	1,604.51	4,832.14	68.72
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	130,448.00	10,870.66	935.00	76,094.70	10,615.86 (	65,478.84)	119,832.14	8.14
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-20-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	875.00	820.46 (	54.54)	679.54	54.70
02-20-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	150.00	12.50	0.00	87.50	14.03 (	73.47)	135.97	9.35
02-20-6417.00.00 Office Equipment/ Furn	2,875.00	239.58	0.00	1,677.10	2,279.38	602.28	595.62	79.28
02-20-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	6,800.00	566.67	0.00	3,966.65	1,497.11 (	2,469.54)	5,302.89	22.02
02-20-6423.00.00 Internet Service	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	556.85 (	493.15)	1,243.15	30.94
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	13,125.00	1,093.75	0.00	7,656.25	5,167.83 (	2,488.42)	7,957.17	39.37
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
02-20-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	30,000.00	2,500.00	0.00	17,500.00	8,842.07 (	8,657.93)	21,157.93	29.47
02-20-6515.00.00 Body Armor	2,400.00	200.00	0.00	1,400.00	1,590.00	190.00	810.00	66.25
02-20-6516.00.00 Minor Equipment & Tool	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	813.54	521.89 (	313.54)	162.71
02-20-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,333.35	1,801.82 (	531.53)	2,198.18	45.05
02-20-6555.00.00 Medical Supplies	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	0.00 (	291.65)	500.00	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-20 POLICE
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
02-20-6560.00.00 Investigative Supplies	3,000.00	250.00	0.00	1,750.00	1,561.62	(188.38)	1,438.38	52.05
02-20-6570.00.00 Guns & Gun Supplies	7,300.00	608.33	0.00	4,258.35	958.34	(3,300.01)	6,341.66	13.13
02-20-6580.00.00 Fire Range Expenses	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	178.85	(112.80)	321.15	35.77
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	48,200.00	4,016.67	0.00	28,116.65	15,746.24	(12,370.41)	32,453.76	32.67
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS								
02-20-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	9,166.00	763.83	0.00	5,346.85	7,958.02	2,611.17	1,207.98	86.82
02-20-6620.00.00 Radio Maintenance & Re	3,550.00	295.83	0.00	2,070.85	1,925.72	(145.13)	1,624.28	54.25
02-20-6621.00.00 Video Maintenance & Re	29,169.96	2,430.83	0.00	17,015.81	12,711.66	(4,304.15)	16,458.30	43.58
02-20-6625.00.00 MDT Repairs	8,320.00	693.33	0.00	4,853.35	1,850.64	(3,002.71)	6,469.36	22.24
02-20-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	635.00	52.92	181.00	370.40	858.09	487.69	(223.09)	135.13
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	50,840.96	4,236.74	181.00	29,657.26	25,304.13	(4,353.13)	25,536.83	49.77
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
02-20-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	17,500.00	1,458.33	0.00	10,208.35	20,951.42	10,743.07	(3,451.42)	119.72
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	17,500.00	1,458.33	0.00	10,208.35	20,951.42	10,743.07	(3,451.42)	119.72
OTHER								
02-20-6920.00.00 Dive Team Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	480.34	480.34	(480.34)	0.00
02-20-6930.00.00 K9 Program	1.00	0.08	15.00	0.60	33,161.79	33,161.19	(33,160.79)	6,179.00
02-20-6950.00.00 Associaton Dues	2,232.00	186.00	0.00	1,302.00	255.00	(1,047.00)	1,977.00	11.42
02-20-6960.00.00 (COPS) COMMUNITY SER.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,510.17	1,510.17	(1,510.17)	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	2,233.00	186.08	15.00	1,302.60	35,407.30	34,104.70	(33,174.30)	1,585.64
TOTAL 02-20 POLICE	1,034,210.87	86,184.21	62,463.89	603,289.82	499,384.73	(103,905.09)	534,826.14	0.00

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL								
02-21-6110.00.00 Salaries	50,695.00	4,224.58	3,895.60	29,572.10	28,245.10 (	1,327.00)	22,449.90	55.72
02-21-6118.00.00 FICA	3,143.09	261.92	229.58	1,833.49	1,654.13 (	179.36)	1,488.96	52.63
02-21-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	735.08	61.26	53.69	428.78	386.83 (	41.95)	348.25	52.62
02-21-6119.00.00 Suta	252.00	21.00	0.00	147.00	0.00 (	147.00)	252.00	0.00
02-21-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	6,019.71	501.64	498.50	3,511.51	3,108.50 (	403.01)	2,911.21	51.64
02-21-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	22.91	0.00	127.43 (	127.43)	0.00	0.00
02-21-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	441.05	36.75	0.00	257.30	249.90 (	7.40)	191.15	56.66
02-21-6124.00.00 TMRS	6,144.23	512.02	726.33	3,584.13	2,993.40 (	590.73)	3,150.83	48.72
02-21-6127.00.00 Uniforms	400.00	33.33	0.00	233.35	0.00 (	233.35)	400.00	0.00
02-21-6160.00.00 Training	600.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	0.00 (	350.00)	600.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	68,430.16	5,702.50	5,426.61	39,917.66	36,765.29 (	3,152.37)	31,664.87	53.73
LEGAL/AUDIT								
02-21-6251.00.00 Animal Lodging & Vet	4,680.00	390.00	0.00	2,730.00	4,073.25	1,343.25	606.75	87.04
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	4,680.00	390.00	0.00	2,730.00	4,073.25	1,343.25	606.75	87.04
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
02-21-6305.00.00 Capital Replacement	7,500.00	625.00	0.00	4,375.00	0.00 (	4,375.00)	7,500.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	7,500.00	625.00	0.00	4,375.00	0.00 (	4,375.00)	7,500.00	0.00
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-21-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	600.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	187.44 (	162.56)	412.56	31.24
02-21-6421.00.00 Telephones	0.00	0.00	14.12	0.00	98.84	98.84 (	98.84)	0.00
02-21-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	550.00	45.83	0.00	320.85	41.73 (	279.12)	508.27	7.59
02-21-6424.00.00 Electricity	150.00	12.50	8.22	87.50	16.44 (	71.06)	133.56	10.96
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	1,300.00	108.33	22.34	758.35	344.45 (	413.90)	955.55	26.50
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
02-21-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	366.95 (	799.70)	1,633.05	18.35
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	366.95 (	799.70)	1,633.05	18.35
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS								
02-21-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	2,025.50	168.79	0.00	1,181.55	1,640.80	459.25	384.70	81.01
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	2,025.50	168.79	0.00	1,181.55	1,640.80	459.25	384.70	81.01
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
02-21-6750.00.00 PROPERTY AND LIABILITY	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	246.96 (	803.04)	1,553.04	13.72
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	246.96 (	803.04)	1,553.04	13.72
OTHER								
TOTAL 02-21 CODE ENFORCEMENT	87,735.66	7,311.29	5,448.95	51,179.21	43,437.70 (	7,741.51)	44,297.96	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-30 MAINTENANCE
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL								
02-30-6110.00.00 Salaries	78,777.00	6,564.75	6,059.76	45,953.25	43,933.26 (	2,019.99)	34,843.74	55.77
02-30-6111.00.00 Hourly	183,679.00	15,306.58	10,539.58	107,146.10	88,983.67 (	18,162.43)	94,695.33	48.45
02-30-6112.00.00 Overtime	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	119.88 (	1,046.77)	1,880.12	5.99
02-30-6118.00.00 FICA	16,272.27	1,356.02	1,020.00	9,492.17	7,885.34 (	1,606.83)	8,386.93	48.46
02-30-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	3,805.62	317.14	238.53	2,219.92	1,844.14 (	375.78)	1,961.48	48.46
02-30-6119.00.00 Suta	1,764.00	147.00	0.00	1,029.00	0.00 (	1,029.00)	1,764.00	0.00
02-30-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	30,098.55	2,508.21	1,994.00	17,557.50	12,482.55 (	5,074.95)	17,616.00	41.47
02-30-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	91.64	0.00	563.81	563.81 (	563.81)	0.00
02-30-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	8,263.32	688.61	0.00	4,820.27	5,856.17	1,035.90	2,407.15	70.87
02-30-6124.00.00 TMRS	30,609.91	2,550.83	3,031.49	17,855.76	12,722.69 (	5,133.07)	17,887.22	41.56
02-30-6127.00.00 Uniforms	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,458.35	1,634.06	175.71	865.94	65.36
02-30-6160.00.00 Training	3,000.00	250.00	0.00	1,750.00	0.00 (	1,750.00)	3,000.00	0.00
02-30-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	875.00	0.00 (	875.00)	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	362,269.67	30,189.14	22,975.00	211,323.97	176,025.57 (	35,298.40)	186,244.10	48.59
LEGAL/AUDIT								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
02-30-6300.00.00 Capital Improvement	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	0.00 (	5,833.35)	10,000.00	0.00
02-30-6300.01.00 Road Construction & Re	60,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00 (	35,000.00)	60,000.00	0.00
02-30-6300.02.00 Sales Tax Funded Road	55,000.00	4,583.33	0.00	32,083.35	37,428.00	5,344.65	17,572.00	68.05
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	125,000.00	10,416.66	0.00	72,916.70	37,428.00 (	35,488.70)	87,572.00	29.94
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-30-6421.00.00 Telephones	1,000.00	83.33	28.24	583.35	252.49 (	330.86)	747.51	25.25
02-30-6422.00.00 Cell Phones	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	83.46 (	499.89)	916.54	8.35
02-30-6423.00.00 Internet Service	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	493.92 (	672.73)	1,506.08	24.70
02-30-6424.00.00 Electricity	5,000.00	416.67	474.07	2,916.65	3,981.81	1,065.16	1,018.19	79.64
02-30-6425.00.00 Garbage Dumpsters	25,000.00	2,083.33	0.00	14,583.35	12,110.31 (	2,473.04)	12,889.69	48.44
02-30-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	350.00	29.17	0.00	204.15	0.00 (	204.15)	350.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	34,350.00	2,862.50	502.31	20,037.50	16,921.99 (	3,115.51)	17,428.01	49.26
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
02-30-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	17,500.00	1,458.33	0.00	10,208.35	4,441.87 (	5,766.48)	13,058.13	25.38
02-30-6514.00.00 Signs & Supplies	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	0.00 (	1,166.65)	2,000.00	0.00
02-30-6516.00.00 Minor Equipment	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	975.18	391.83	24.82	97.52
02-30-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,333.35	1,579.51 (	753.84)	2,420.49	39.49
02-30-6520.00.00 Minor Tools	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	0.00 (	291.65)	500.00	0.00
02-30-6530.00.00 Equipment Rental/Lease	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	0.00 (	2,916.65)	5,000.00	0.00
02-30-6540.00.00 Safety Equipment	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	0.00 (	583.35)	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	31,000.00	2,583.33	0.00	18,083.35	6,996.56 (	11,086.79)	24,003.44	22.57

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-30 MAINTENANCE
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS</u>								
02-30-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	1,985.16 (	931.49)	3,014.84	39.70
02-30-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	20,000.00	1,666.67	330.00	11,666.65	7,495.88 (	4,170.77)	12,504.12	37.48
02-30-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	2,018.29 (	898.36)	2,981.71	40.37
02-30-6641.00.00 Parks, Recreation & Gr	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	3,943.09 (	1,890.26)	6,056.91	39.43
02-30-6655.00.00 Demolition/ Brush Serv	2,500.00	208.33	(7,500.00)	1,458.35	3,500.00	2,041.65 (	1,000.00)	140.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	42,500.00	3,541.67	(7,170.00)	24,791.65	18,942.42 (	5,849.23)	23,557.58	44.57
<u>BANK & FINANCE FEES</u>								
02-30-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	4,666.65	9,110.08	4,443.43 (	1,110.08)	113.88
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	4,666.65	9,110.08	4,443.43 (	1,110.08)	113.88
<u>OTHER</u>								
TOTAL 02-30 MAINTENANCE	603,119.67	50,259.97	16,307.31	351,819.82	265,424.62 (	86,395.20)	337,695.05	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL								
02-51-6110.00.00 Salaries	21,571.75	1,797.65	1,659.36	12,583.50	11,838.05 (	745.45)	9,733.70	54.88
02-51-6118.00.00 FICA	1,337.46	111.46	105.03	780.16	723.13 (	57.03)	614.33	54.07
02-51-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	312.79	26.07	24.57	182.44	169.22 (	13.22)	143.57	54.10
02-51-6119.00.00 Suta	306.00	25.50	0.00	178.50	2.69 (	175.81)	303.31	0.88
02-51-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	1,504.93	125.41	124.66	877.88	747.96 (	129.92)	756.97	49.70
02-51-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	22.91	0.00	99.93	99.93 (	99.93)	0.00
02-51-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	117.00	9.75	0.00	68.25	0.00 (	68.25)	117.00	0.00
02-51-6124.00.00 TMRS	1,402.50	116.88	165.96	818.10	683.91 (	134.19)	718.59	48.76
02-51-6160.00.00 Training	400.00	33.33	0.00	233.35	381.00	147.65	19.00	95.25
02-51-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	600.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	0.00 (	350.00)	600.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	27,552.43	2,296.05	2,102.49	16,072.18	14,645.89 (	1,426.29)	12,906.54	53.16
LEGAL/AUDIT								
02-51-6210.00.00 Legal Fees-prosecutor	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	150.00 (	1,016.65)	1,850.00	7.50
02-51-6290.00.00 STATE COURT COST AND F	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.50	12.50 (	12.50)	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	162.50 (	1,004.15)	1,837.50	8.13
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-51-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	6.97 (	168.03)	293.03	2.32
02-51-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	269.20 (	22.45)	230.80	53.84
02-51-6421.00.00 Telephones	1,000.00	83.33	14.12	583.35	98.84 (	484.51)	901.16	9.88
02-51-6424.00.00 Electricity	2,000.00	166.67	157.36	1,166.65	1,174.69	8.04	825.31	58.73
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	3,800.00	316.67	171.48	2,216.65	1,549.70 (	666.95)	2,250.30	40.78
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS								
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
OTHER								
TOTAL 02-51 MUNICIPAL COURT	33,352.43	2,779.39	2,273.97	19,455.48	16,358.09 (	3,097.39)	16,994.34	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

02 -GENERAL
02-53 CHILD SAFETY
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

OTHER

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

02 -GENERAL
02-54 COURT SECURITY
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

02 -GENERAL
02-55 COURT TECH
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>OTHER</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-61 LIBRARY
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								
<u>LEGAL/AUDIT</u>								
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
02-61-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	1,458.00	291.35	542.00	72.90
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	1,458.00	291.35	542.00	72.90
<u>OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES</u>								
02-61-6413.00.00 Computer Program Suppo	1,850.00	154.17	0.00	1,079.15	0.00	(1,079.15)	1,850.00	0.00
02-61-6416.00.00 COMPUTER SOFTWARE/CATA	850.00	70.83	0.00	495.85	800.00	304.15	50.00	94.12
02-61-6416.01.00 TexShare Online Catalo	250.00	20.83	0.00	145.85	0.00	(145.85)	250.00	0.00
02-61-6424.00.00 Electricity	750.00	62.50	52.45	437.50	391.57	(45.93)	358.43	52.21
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	3,700.00	308.33	52.45	2,158.35	1,191.57	(966.78)	2,508.43	32.20
<u>FUEL & EQUIPMENT</u>								
02-61-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	1,250.00	104.17	0.00	729.15	0.00	(729.15)	1,250.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	1,250.00	104.17	0.00	729.15	0.00	(729.15)	1,250.00	0.00
<u>MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS</u>								
<u>BANK & FINANCE FEES</u>								
<u>OTHER</u>								
02-61-6930.00.00 BOOKS/DVD'S/VIDEOS	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	0.00	(1,050.00)	1,800.00	0.00
02-61-6999.00.00 Summer Reading/Misc Ex	2,500.00	208.33	0.00	1,458.35	590.93	(867.42)	1,909.07	23.64
TOTAL OTHER	4,300.00	358.33	0.00	2,508.35	590.93	(1,917.42)	3,709.07	13.74
TOTAL 02-61 LIBRARY	11,250.00	937.50	52.45	6,562.50	3,240.50	(3,322.00)	8,009.50	0.00

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL								
02-62-6111.00.00 Hourly	22,000.00	1,833.33	0.00	12,833.35	0.00 (	12,833.35)	22,000.00	0.00
02-62-6118.00.00 FICA	1,364.00	113.67	0.00	795.65	0.00 (	795.65)	1,364.00	0.00
02-62-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	319.00	26.58	0.00	186.10	0.00 (	186.10)	319.00	0.00
02-62-6119.00.00 Suta	560.00	46.67	0.00	326.65	16.63 (	310.02)	543.37	2.97
02-62-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	600.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	0.00 (	350.00)	600.00	0.00
02-62-6127.00.00 Uniforms	879.00	73.25	0.00	512.75	0.00 (	512.75)	879.00	0.00
02-62-6160.00.00 Training	624.00	52.00	0.00	364.00	0.00 (	364.00)	624.00	0.00
02-62-6166.00.00 Dues/Fees/Subscription	750.00	62.50	0.00	437.50	0.00 (	437.50)	750.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	27,096.00	2,258.00	0.00	15,806.00	16.63 (	15,789.37)	27,079.37	0.06
LEGAL/AUDIT								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
02-62-6300.00.00 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	20,000.00	1,666.67	0.00	11,666.65	0.00 (	11,666.65)	20,000.00	0.00
02-62-6305.00.00 CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	22,375.00	1,864.58	0.00	13,052.10	10,490.00 (	2,562.10)	11,885.00	46.88
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	42,375.00	3,531.25	0.00	24,718.75	10,490.00 (	14,228.75)	31,885.00	24.76
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-62-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	650.00	54.17	0.00	379.15	0.00 (	379.15)	650.00	0.00
02-62-6416.00.00 ADVERTISEMENT AND LEGA	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	0.00 (	175.00)	300.00	0.00
02-62-6423.00.00 IT & Internet Service	1,850.00	154.17	0.00	1,079.15	289.26 (	789.89)	1,560.74	15.64
02-62-6424.00.00 Electricity	5,500.00	458.33	463.94	3,208.35	3,504.22	295.87	1,995.78	63.71
02-62-6425.00.00 SOLID WASTE	1,350.00	112.50	0.00	787.50	372.51 (	414.99)	977.49	27.59
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	9,650.00	804.17	463.94	5,629.15	4,165.99 (	1,463.16)	5,484.01	43.17
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
02-62-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	450.00	37.50	0.00	262.50	40.00 (	222.50)	410.00	8.89
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	450.00	37.50	0.00	262.50	40.00 (	222.50)	410.00	8.89
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS								
02-62-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	2,000.00	166.67	1,317.65	1,166.65	1,317.65	151.00	682.35	65.88
02-62-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	2,000.00	166.67	0.00	1,166.65	320.00 (	846.65)	1,680.00	16.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	4,000.00	333.34	1,317.65	2,333.30	1,637.65 (	695.65)	2,362.35	40.94
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
02-62-6750.00.00 PROPERTY AND LIABILITY	650.00	54.17	0.00	379.15	1,083.88	704.73 (	433.88)	166.75
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	650.00	54.17	0.00	379.15	1,083.88	704.73 (	433.88)	166.75
OTHER								
02-62-6917.00.00 Vending Machine / Snac	100.00	8.33	0.00	58.35	0.00 (	58.35)	100.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	100.00	8.33	0.00	58.35	0.00 (	58.35)	100.00	0.00
TOTAL 02-62 COM. CENTER & POOL	84,321.00	7,026.76	1,781.59	49,187.20	17,434.15 (	31,753.05)	66,886.85	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-63 PPF
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL								
02-63-6111.00.00 ELECTION HOURLY	1,600.00	133.33	0.00	933.35	0.00	(933.35)	1,600.00	0.00
02-63-6160.00.00 CITY COUNCIL TRAINING	1,350.00	112.50	0.00	787.50	0.00	(787.50)	1,350.00	0.00
02-63-6161.00.00 CITY COUNCIL TRAVEL &	<u>1,950.00</u>	<u>162.50</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,137.50</u>	<u>1,885.01</u>	<u>747.51</u>	<u>64.99</u>	<u>96.67</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL	4,900.00	408.33	0.00	2,858.35	1,885.01	(973.34)	3,014.99	38.47
LEGAL/AUDIT								
02-63-6219.00.00 BELL COUNTY ELECTION S	15,000.00	1,250.00	0.00	8,750.00	8,320.78	(429.22)	6,679.22	55.47
02-63-6258.00.00 HEALTH DEPARTMENT FEES	12,500.00	1,041.67	0.00	7,291.65	0.00	(7,291.65)	12,500.00	0.00
02-63-6259.00.00 Appraisal District Fee	<u>26,000.00</u>	<u>2,166.67</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,166.65</u>	<u>11,125.67</u>	<u>(4,040.98)</u>	<u>14,874.33</u>	<u>42.79</u>
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	53,500.00	4,458.34	0.00	31,208.30	19,446.45	(11,761.85)	34,053.55	36.35
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
02-63-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>2,083.33</u>	<u>21,494.42</u>	<u>14,583.35</u>	<u>21,494.42</u>	<u>6,911.07</u>	<u>3,505.58</u>	<u>85.98</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	25,000.00	2,083.33	21,494.42	14,583.35	21,494.42	6,911.07	3,505.58	85.98
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-63-6424.00.00 ELECTRICITY (STREET LI	<u>17,000.00</u>	<u>1,416.67</u>	<u>1,270.22</u>	<u>9,916.65</u>	<u>9,079.55</u>	<u>(837.10)</u>	<u>7,920.45</u>	<u>53.41</u>
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	17,000.00	1,416.67	1,270.22	9,916.65	9,079.55	(837.10)	7,920.45	53.41
OTHER								
02-63-6940.00.00 COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,833.35</u>	<u>1,476.35</u>	<u>(4,357.00)</u>	<u>8,523.65</u>	<u>14.76</u>
TOTAL OTHER	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	1,476.35	(4,357.00)	8,523.65	14.76
TOTAL 02-63 PPF	110,400.00	9,200.00	22,764.64	64,400.00	53,381.78	(11,018.22)	57,018.22	0.00

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-80 FIRE DEPT.
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
PERSONNEL								
02-80-6110.00.00 Salaries	131,664.00	10,972.00	10,127.98	76,804.00	73,427.86 (	3,376.14)	58,236.14	55.77
02-80-6111.00.00 Hourly	96,660.00	8,055.00	7,946.30	56,385.00	53,658.14 (	2,726.86)	43,001.86	55.51
02-80-6111.01.00 Part-Time Hourly	35,360.00	2,946.67	2,829.51	20,626.65	14,829.09 (	5,797.56)	20,530.91	41.94
02-80-6112.00.00 Overtime	6,864.00	572.00	0.00	4,004.00	1,909.15 (	2,094.85)	4,954.85	27.81
02-80-6113.00.00 Certificate Pay	3,640.00	303.33	280.00	2,123.35	2,030.00 (	93.35)	1,610.00	55.77
02-80-6115.00.00 Medical Certificate	3,640.00	303.33	280.00	2,123.35	2,030.00 (	93.35)	1,610.00	55.77
02-80-6118.00.00 FICA	16,605.15	1,383.76	1,305.87	9,686.35	8,454.37 (	1,231.98)	8,150.78	50.91
02-80-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	3,883.46	323.62	305.39	2,265.36	1,977.30 (	288.06)	1,906.16	50.92
02-80-6119.00.00 Suta	2,394.11	199.51	0.00	1,396.56	8.36 (	1,388.20)	2,385.75	0.35
02-80-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	24,078.84	2,006.57	1,993.52	14,045.99	12,008.09 (	2,037.90)	12,070.75	49.87
02-80-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	114.61	0.00	474.05 (	474.05)	474.05	0.00
02-80-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	13,765.49	1,147.12	0.00	8,029.89	12,917.54	4,887.65	847.95	93.84
02-80-6124.00.00 TMRS	28,174.76	2,347.90	3,424.50	16,435.26	14,070.10 (	2,365.16)	14,104.66	49.94
02-80-6127.00.00 Uniforms	5,392.00	449.33	0.00	3,145.35	4,765.29	1,619.94	626.71	88.38
02-80-6150.00.00 Meals	2,760.00	230.00	0.00	1,610.00	1,284.98 (	325.02)	1,475.02	46.56
02-80-6160.00.00 Training	14,598.00	1,216.50	0.00	8,515.50	7,180.95 (	1,334.55)	7,417.05	49.19
02-80-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	20,950.00	1,745.83	0.00	12,220.85	7,680.26 (	4,540.59)	13,269.74	36.66
TOTAL PERSONNEL	410,429.81	34,202.47	28,607.68	239,417.46	218,705.53 (	20,711.93)	191,724.28	53.29
LEGAL/AUDIT								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
02-80-6305.00.00 Capital Replacement	28,476.00	2,373.00	0.00	16,611.00	28,955.87	12,344.87 (	479.87)	101.69
02-80-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	750.00	62.50	0.00	437.50	1,244.00	806.50 (	494.00)	165.87
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	29,226.00	2,435.50	0.00	17,048.50	30,199.87	13,151.37 (	973.87)	103.33
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-80-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	266.91 (	24.74)	233.09	53.38
02-80-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	25.00	2.08	0.00	14.60	6.42 (	8.18)	18.58	25.68
02-80-6417.00.00 Office Equipment/ Furn	4,500.00	375.00	0.00	2,625.00	386.94 (	2,238.06)	4,113.06	8.60
02-80-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,333.35	353.28 (	1,980.07)	3,646.72	8.83
02-80-6423.00.00 IT & Internet Service	1,400.00	116.67	0.00	816.65	621.77 (	194.88)	778.23	44.41
02-80-6445.00.00 Water Rescue Equipment	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	0.00 (	291.65)	500.00	0.00
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	10,925.00	910.42	0.00	6,372.90	1,635.32 (	4,737.58)	9,289.68	14.97
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
02-80-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	13,747.00	1,145.58	0.00	8,019.10	4,181.25 (	3,837.85)	9,565.75	30.42
02-80-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	7,500.00	625.00	0.00	4,375.00	5,144.28	769.28	2,355.72	68.59
02-80-6520.00.00 Minor Tools	17,712.00	1,476.00	0.00	10,332.00	2,241.58 (	8,090.42)	15,470.42	12.66
02-80-6540.00.00 Personal Protective Eq	16,735.00	1,394.58	0.00	9,762.10	8,737.60 (	1,024.50)	7,997.40	52.21
02-80-6550.00.00 EMS Supplies	6,035.00	502.92	0.00	3,520.40	4,218.19	697.79	1,816.81	69.90
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	61,729.00	5,144.08	0.00	36,008.60	24,522.90 (	11,485.70)	37,206.10	39.73

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-80 FIRE DEPT.
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS</u>								
02-80-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	18,204.00	1,517.00	0.00	10,619.00	10,700.58	81.58	7,503.42	58.78
02-80-6620.00.00 Radio Maintenance & Re	2,385.00	198.75	0.00	1,391.25	439.60 (	951.65)	1,945.40	18.43
02-80-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	4,450.00	370.83	388.97	2,595.85	1,785.95 (	809.90)	2,664.05	40.13
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	25,039.00	2,086.58	388.97	14,606.10	12,926.13 (	1,679.97)	12,112.87	51.62
<u>BANK & FINANCE FEES</u>								
02-80-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	8,800.00	733.33	0.00	5,133.35	7,772.38	2,639.03	1,027.62	88.32
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	8,800.00	733.33	0.00	5,133.35	7,772.38	2,639.03	1,027.62	88.32
<u>DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS</u>								
02-80-6810.00.00 Grant Funded Programs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,870.00	23,870.00 (	23,870.00)	0.00
TOTAL DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,870.00	23,870.00 (	23,870.00)	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>								
02-80-6950.00.00 Professional Dues & Me	6,201.00	516.75	0.00	3,617.25	4,207.05	589.80	1,993.95	67.84
TOTAL OTHER	6,201.00	516.75	0.00	3,617.25	4,207.05	589.80	1,993.95	67.84
TOTAL 02-80 FIRE DEPT.	552,349.81	46,029.13	28,996.65	322,204.16	323,839.18	1,635.02	228,510.63	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

02 -GENERAL
 02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL								
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
02-90-6421.00.00 Telephones	9,000.00	750.00	755.75	5,250.00	5,353.13	103.13	3,646.87	59.48
02-90-6424.00.00 Electricity	7,000.00	583.33	468.77	4,083.35	3,635.78 (	447.57)	3,364.22	51.94
02-90-6425.00.00 Garbage Dumpsters	600.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	550.06	200.06	49.94	91.68
02-90-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	3,000.00	250.00	215.62	1,750.00	1,048.41 (	701.59)	1,951.59	34.95
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	19,600.00	1,633.33	1,440.14	11,433.35	10,587.38 (	845.97)	9,012.62	54.02
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
02-90-6511.00.00 Propane	1,400.00	116.67	0.00	816.65	1,714.95	898.30 (	314.95)	122.50
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	1,400.00	116.67	0.00	816.65	1,714.95	898.30 (	314.95)	122.50
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS								
02-90-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	4,125.00	343.75	30.96	2,406.25	7,081.16	4,674.91 (	2,956.16)	171.66
02-90-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,333.35	1,854.98 (	478.37)	2,145.02	46.37
02-90-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	875.00	736.30 (	138.70)	763.70	49.09
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	9,625.00	802.08	30.96	5,614.60	9,672.44	4,057.84 (	47.44)	100.49
OTHER								
TOTAL 02-90 PUBLIC SAFETY	30,625.00	2,552.08	1,471.10	17,864.60	21,974.77	4,110.17	8,650.23	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,489,330.46	290,777.50	210,541.74	2,035,442.96	1,822,280.27 (	213,162.69)	1,667,050.19	52.22
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(127,863.46)	(10,655.26)	(109,227.90)	(74,587.16)	1,149,927.82	1,224,514.98	(1,277,791.28)	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

08 -GOVERNMENTAL
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

08 -GOVERNMENTAL
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

09 -INTEREST & SINKING
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
GENERAL	<u>330,777.00</u>	<u>27,564.75</u>	<u>3,389.17</u>	<u>192,953.25</u>	<u>321,519.37</u>	<u>128,566.12</u>	<u>9,257.63</u>	<u>97.20</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>330,777.00</u>	<u>27,564.75</u>	<u>3,389.17</u>	<u>192,953.25</u>	<u>321,519.37</u>	<u>128,566.12</u>	<u>9,257.63</u>	<u>97.20</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
GENERAL	<u>330,527.00</u>	<u>27,543.92</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>192,807.40</u>	<u>266,387.18</u>	<u>73,579.78</u>	<u>64,139.82</u>	<u>80.59</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>330,527.00</u>	<u>27,543.92</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>192,807.40</u>	<u>266,387.18</u>	<u>73,579.78</u>	<u>64,139.82</u>	<u>80.59</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>250.00</u>	<u>20.83</u>	<u>3,389.17</u>	<u>145.85</u>	<u>55,132.19</u>	<u>54,986.34</u>	<u>(54,882.19)</u>	<u>2,052.88</u>

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

09 -INTEREST & SINKING
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
GENERAL								
=====								
TAXES								
09-00-4110.02.00 I&S Property Tax Reven	330,527.00	27,543.92	3,308.08	192,807.40	318,876.31	126,068.91	11,650.69	96.48
09-00-4111.02.00 I&S Delinquent Propert	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,161.35	2,161.35	(2,161.35)	0.00
TOTAL TAXES	330,527.00	27,543.92	3,308.08	192,807.40	321,037.66	128,230.26	9,489.34	97.13
INTEREST EARNED								
09-00-4411.00.00 TexPool I&S Interest E	250.00	20.83	81.09	145.85	481.71	335.86	(231.71)	192.68
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	250.00	20.83	81.09	145.85	481.71	335.86	(231.71)	192.68
TOTAL GENERAL	330,777.00	27,564.75	3,389.17	192,953.25	321,519.37	128,566.12	9,257.63	97.20
TOTAL REVENUES	330,777.00	27,564.75	3,389.17	192,953.25	321,519.37	128,566.12	9,257.63	97.20
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

09 -INTEREST & SINKING
 GENERAL
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>DEBT SERVICES</u>								
09-00-6000.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV (PRIN	247,895.00	20,657.92	0.00	144,605.40	247,895.00	103,289.60	0.00	100.00
09-00-6001.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV (INTE	82,632.00	6,886.00	0.00	48,202.00	18,492.18	(29,709.82)	64,139.82	22.38
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	330,527.00	27,543.92	0.00	192,807.40	266,387.18	73,579.78	64,139.82	80.59
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								
<u>OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES</u>								
TOTAL GENERAL	330,527.00	27,543.92	0.00	192,807.40	266,387.18	73,579.78	64,139.82	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	330,527.00	27,543.92	0.00	192,807.40	266,387.18	73,579.78	64,139.82	80.59
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	250.00	20.83	3,389.17	145.85	55,132.19	54,986.34	(54,882.19)	

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

11 -WATER
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
WATER DEPARTMENT	<u>2,245,500.00</u>	<u>187,125.01</u>	<u>166,968.03</u>	<u>1,309,874.95</u>	<u>1,247,019.61</u>	(<u>62,855.34</u>)	<u>998,480.39</u>	<u>55.53</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,245,500.00</u>	<u>187,125.01</u>	<u>166,968.03</u>	<u>1,309,874.95</u>	<u>1,247,019.61</u>	(<u>62,855.34</u>)	<u>998,480.39</u>	<u>55.53</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
WATER DEPARTMENT	<u>2,163,179.42</u>	<u>180,264.96</u>	<u>154,282.70</u>	<u>1,261,854.62</u>	<u>1,054,197.92</u>	(<u>207,656.70</u>)	<u>1,108,981.50</u>	<u>48.73</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,163,179.42</u>	<u>180,264.96</u>	<u>154,282.70</u>	<u>1,261,854.62</u>	<u>1,054,197.92</u>	(<u>207,656.70</u>)	<u>1,108,981.50</u>	<u>48.73</u>
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>82,320.58</u>	<u>6,860.05</u>	<u>12,685.33</u>	<u>48,020.33</u>	<u>192,821.69</u>	<u>144,801.36</u>	(<u>110,501.11</u>)	<u>234.23</u>

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

11 -WATER
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
WATER DEPARTMENT =====								
TAXES _____								
FRANCHISE/ROW _____								
COURT _____								
OPERATING REVENUE								
11-00-4335.00.00 Garbage Revenue	355,000.00	29,583.33	31,999.65	207,083.35	221,242.38	14,159.03	133,757.62	62.32
11-00-4350.00.00 Water Revenue	1,790,000.00	149,166.67	130,668.38	1,044,166.65	978,117.23	(66,049.42)	811,882.77	54.64
11-00-4352.00.00 Water Late Fee Revenue	35,000.00	2,916.67	2,960.00	20,416.65	23,640.00	3,223.35	11,360.00	67.54
11-00-4353.00.00 Water Lock-Off Fee Rev	7,500.00	625.00	1,110.00	4,375.00	5,370.00	995.00	2,130.00	71.60
11-00-4354.00.00 Water Tap Fee Revenue	50,000.00	4,166.67	0.00	29,166.65	15,390.00	(13,776.65)	34,610.00	30.78
11-00-4355.00.00 Water Connection Fee R	7,500.00	625.00	180.00	4,375.00	2,910.00	(1,465.00)	4,590.00	38.80
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	2,245,000.00	187,083.34	166,918.03	1,309,583.30	1,246,669.61	(62,913.69)	998,330.39	55.53
INTEREST EARNED _____								
DONATIONS & OTHER CONT. _____								
LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS								
11-00-4630.00.00 Returned Check Fee Rev	500.00	41.67	50.00	291.65	350.00	58.35	150.00	70.00
TOTAL LICENSES, FEES, & PERMITS	500.00	41.67	50.00	291.65	350.00	58.35	150.00	70.00
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN _____								
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM _____								
USER FEES _____								
TOTAL WATER DEPARTMENT	2,245,500.00	187,125.01	166,968.03	1,309,874.95	1,247,019.61	(62,855.34)	998,480.39	55.53
TOTAL REVENUES	2,245,500.00	187,125.01	166,968.03	1,309,874.95	1,247,019.61	(62,855.34)	998,480.39	55.53

Item f.

11 -WATER
 WATER DEPARTMENT
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
11-00-6000.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(PRINC	78,500.00	6,541.67	0.00	45,791.65	65,703.41	19,911.76	12,796.59	83.70
11-00-6001.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(INTER	12,651.00	1,054.25	0.00	7,379.75	12,651.00	5,271.25	0.00	100.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	91,151.00	7,595.92	0.00	53,171.40	78,354.41	25,183.01	12,796.59	85.96
PERSONNEL								
11-00-6110.00.00 Salaries	203,906.40	16,992.20	11,297.66	118,945.40	81,908.02	(37,037.38)	121,998.38	40.17
11-00-6111.00.00 Hourly	262,055.90	21,837.99	19,383.83	152,865.95	128,216.32	(24,649.63)	133,839.58	48.93
11-00-6112.00.00 Overtime	2,000.00	166.67	208.38	1,166.65	1,555.44	388.79	444.56	77.77
11-00-6115.00.00 Certificate	0.00	0.00	1,280.00	0.00	3,200.00	3,200.00	(3,200.00)	0.00
11-00-6118.00.00 FICA	30,651.58	2,554.30	1,955.91	17,880.08	12,402.76	(5,477.32)	18,248.82	40.46
11-00-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	6,585.50	548.79	457.44	3,841.55	2,900.60	(940.95)	3,684.90	44.05
11-00-6119.00.00 Suta	2,167.20	180.60	0.00	1,264.20	0.00	(1,264.20)	2,167.20	0.00
11-00-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	50,264.52	4,188.71	3,362.40	29,320.97	20,325.20	(8,995.77)	29,939.32	40.44
11-00-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	160.43	0.00	864.63	864.63	(864.63)	0.00
11-00-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	10,440.00	870.00	0.00	6,090.00	6,214.94	124.94	4,225.06	59.53
11-00-6124.00.00 TMRS	56,453.32	4,704.44	5,610.62	32,931.12	22,194.40	(10,736.72)	34,258.92	39.31
11-00-6127.00.00 Uniforms	3,000.00	250.00	467.00	1,750.00	1,738.47	(11.53)	1,261.53	57.95
11-00-6150.00.00 Meals	1,100.00	91.67	0.00	641.65	75.67	(565.98)	1,024.33	6.88
11-00-6160.00.00 Training	4,129.00	344.08	50.00	2,408.60	690.69	(1,717.91)	3,438.31	16.73
11-00-6162.00.00 Travel (for any purpos	50.00	4.17	0.00	29.15	0.00	(29.15)	50.00	0.00
11-00-6166.00.00 Publications	100.00	8.33	0.00	58.35	70.29	11.94	29.71	70.29
11-00-6167.00.00 Hotels & Lodging	800.00	66.67	0.00	466.65	450.34	(16.31)	349.66	56.29
TOTAL PERSONNEL	633,703.42	52,808.62	44,233.67	369,660.32	282,807.77	(86,852.55)	350,895.65	44.63
LEGAL/AUDIT								
11-00-6213.00.00 Engineering Fees	50,000.00	4,166.67	0.00	29,166.65	0.00	(29,166.65)	50,000.00	0.00
11-00-6214.00.00 Consulting	11,000.00	916.67	0.00	6,416.65	0.00	(6,416.65)	11,000.00	0.00
11-00-6216.00.00 STATE PERMIT/LEGAL	4,350.00	362.50	0.00	2,537.50	4,283.60	1,746.10	66.40	98.47
11-00-6253.00.00 COLLECTIONS MVBA	7,000.00	583.33	619.11	4,083.35	3,877.49	(205.86)	3,122.51	55.39
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	72,350.00	6,029.17	619.11	42,204.15	8,161.09	(34,043.06)	64,188.91	11.28
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
11-00-6300.00.00 Capital Improvement	10,000.00	833.33	5,612.02	5,833.35	27,112.57	21,279.22	(17,112.57)	271.13
11-00-6306.00.00 VEHICLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(164.75)	(164.75)	164.75	0.00
11-00-6307.00.00 COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE	7,125.00	593.75	522.76	4,156.25	3,083.31	(1,072.94)	4,041.69	43.27
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	17,125.00	1,427.08	6,134.78	9,989.60	30,031.13	20,041.53	(12,906.13)	175.36
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES								
11-00-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	6,591.62	758.27	3,408.38	65.92
11-00-6417.00.00 Office Furniture-Equip	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	975.75	(74.25)	824.25	54.21
11-00-6421.00.00 Telephones	2,000.00	166.67	91.51	1,166.65	1,309.68	143.03	690.32	65.48
11-00-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	1,400.00	116.67	0.00	816.65	83.46	(733.19)	1,316.54	5.96
11-00-6423.00.00 Internet Service	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	413.92	(636.08)	1,386.08	23.00
11-00-6424.00.00 Electricity	17,000.00	1,416.67	1,074.80	9,916.65	9,022.70	(893.95)	7,977.30	53.07
11-00-6446.00.00 Copier Lease	3,500.00	291.67	0.00	2,041.65	793.90	(1,247.75)	2,706.10	22.68
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	37,500.00	3,125.01	1,166.31	21,874.95	19,191.03	(2,683.92)	18,308.97	51.18

Item f.

11 -WATER
 WATER DEPARTMENT
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FUEL & EQUIPMENT								
11-00-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	16,000.00	1,333.33	0.00	9,333.35	3,087.80 (	6,245.55)	12,912.20	19.30
11-00-6512.00.00 Tap Materials	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	4,666.65	0.00 (	4,666.65)	8,000.00	0.00
11-00-6513.00.00 Road Construction Mate	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,333.35	0.00 (	2,333.35)	4,000.00	0.00
11-00-6516.00.00 Minor Equipment & Tool	1,700.00	141.67	0.00	991.65	16.40 (	975.25)	1,683.60	0.96
11-00-6517.00.00 Chemicals	8,000.00	666.67	0.00	4,666.65	5,485.57	818.92	2,514.43	68.57
11-00-6517.01.00 Insecticides & Herbici	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	0.00 (	175.00)	300.00	0.00
11-00-6518.00.00 Batteries/Tires/Access	3,300.00	275.00	0.00	1,925.00	684.70 (	1,240.30)	2,615.30	20.75
11-00-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	32,000.00	2,666.67	0.00	18,666.65	6,545.09 (	12,121.56)	25,454.91	20.45
11-00-6520.00.00 Tools	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	212.07 (	79.58)	287.93	42.41
11-00-6521.00.00 Water Meters	15,000.00	1,250.00	14,550.00	8,750.00	29,545.04	20,795.04 (	14,545.04)	196.97
11-00-6530.00.00 Equipment Rental/Lease	1,000.00	83.33	0.00	583.35	0.00 (	583.35)	1,000.00	0.00
11-00-6540.00.00 Protective Gear	1,500.00	125.00	97.43	875.00	1,229.29	354.29	270.71	81.95
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	91,300.00	7,608.34	14,647.43	53,258.30	46,805.96 (	6,452.34)	44,494.04	51.27
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS								
11-00-6610.00.00 Vehicle Maintenance &	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	875.00	650.82 (	224.18)	849.18	43.39
11-00-6611.00.00 Contrator/Contractor S	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	6,185.00	3,268.35 (	1,185.00)	123.70
11-00-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	10,000.00	833.33	171.00	5,833.35	4,987.24 (	846.11)	5,012.76	49.87
11-00-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	400.00	33.33	0.00	233.35	66.25 (	167.10)	333.75	16.56
11-00-6645.00.00 Water Testing	10,000.00	833.33	750.92	5,833.35	7,244.54	1,411.19	2,755.46	72.45
11-00-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	350.00	29.17	0.00	204.15	0.00 (	204.15)	350.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	27,250.00	2,270.83	921.92	15,895.85	19,133.85	3,238.00	8,116.15	70.22
BANK & FINANCE FEES								
11-00-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	6,700.00	558.33	0.00	3,908.35 (	5,612.46) (	9,520.81)	12,312.46	83.77-
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	6,700.00	558.33	0.00	3,908.35 (	5,612.46) (	9,520.81)	12,312.46	83.77-
DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS								
OTHER								
11-00-6911.00.00 Bulk Water Purchases	735,000.00	61,250.00	56,306.00	428,750.00	370,873.45 (	57,876.55)	364,126.55	50.46
11-00-6912.00.00 Garbage - Wholesale Se	325,000.00	27,083.33	30,206.17	189,583.35	204,225.38	14,642.03	120,774.62	62.84
11-00-6950.00.00 Association Dues	700.00	58.33	0.00	408.35	179.00 (	229.35)	521.00	25.57
11-00-6980.00.00 Bad Debt Expense	400.00	33.33	47.31	233.35	47.31 (	186.04)	352.69	11.83
11-00-6990.00.00 Water & Sewer Franchis	125,000.00	10,416.67	0.00	72,916.65	0.00 (	72,916.65)	125,000.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	1,186,100.00	98,841.66	86,559.48	691,891.70	575,325.14 (	116,566.56)	610,774.86	48.51
TOTAL WATER DEPARTMENT	2,163,179.42	180,264.96	154,282.70	1,261,854.62	1,054,197.92 (	207,656.70)	1,108,981.50	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

11 -WATER
 DEBT SERVICES
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,163,179.42	180,264.96	154,282.70	1,261,854.62	1,054,197.92	(207,656.70)	1,108,981.50	48.73
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	82,320.58	6,860.05	12,685.33	48,020.33	192,821.69	144,801.36	(110,501.11)	

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

13 -WASTEWATER
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
SEWER DEPARTMENT	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.00</u>	<u>6,228.00</u>	<u>43,750.00</u>	<u>44,332.29</u>	<u>582.29</u>	<u>30,667.71</u>	<u>59.11</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.00</u>	<u>6,228.00</u>	<u>43,750.00</u>	<u>44,332.29</u>	<u>582.29</u>	<u>30,667.71</u>	<u>59.11</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
SEWER DEPARTMENT	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.01</u>	<u>809.71</u>	<u>43,749.95</u>	<u>40,242.56</u>	<u>(3,507.39)</u>	<u>34,757.44</u>	<u>53.66</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>75,000.00</u>	<u>6,250.01</u>	<u>809.71</u>	<u>43,749.95</u>	<u>40,242.56</u>	<u>(3,507.39)</u>	<u>34,757.44</u>	<u>53.66</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>5,418.29</u>	<u>0.05</u>	<u>4,089.73</u>	<u>4,089.68</u>	<u>(4,089.73)</u>	<u>0.00</u>

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

13 -WASTEWATER
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
SEWER DEPARTMENT =====								
TAXES								
OPERATING REVENUE								
13-00-4357.00.00 Wastewater Revenue	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,228.00	43,750.00	44,332.29	582.29	30,667.71	59.11
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,228.00	43,750.00	44,332.29	582.29	30,667.71	59.11
INTEREST EARNED								
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN								
USER FEES								
TOTAL SEWER DEPARTMENT	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,228.00	43,750.00	44,332.29	582.29	30,667.71	59.11
TOTAL REVENUES	75,000.00	6,250.00	6,228.00	43,750.00	44,332.29	582.29	30,667.71	59.11

Item f.

13 -WASTEWATER
 SEWER DEPARTMENT
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>DEBT SERVICES</u>								
13-00-6000.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(PRINC	44,477.00	3,706.42	0.00	25,944.90	0.00	(25,944.90)	44,477.00	0.00
13-00-6001.00.00 DEBT SERVICE GOV(INTER	7,689.00	640.75	0.00	4,485.25	7,689.00	3,203.75	0.00	100.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	52,166.00	4,347.17	0.00	30,430.15	7,689.00	(22,741.15)	44,477.00	14.74
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								
13-00-6160.00.00 Training	3,144.00	262.00	0.00	1,834.00	1,277.50	(556.50)	1,866.50	40.63
TOTAL PERSONNEL	3,144.00	262.00	0.00	1,834.00	1,277.50	(556.50)	1,866.50	40.63
<u>LEGAL/AUDIT</u>								
13-00-6216.00.00 Engineer / State Permi	1,250.00	104.17	0.00	729.15	1,250.00	520.85	0.00	100.00
13-00-6253.00.00 Bad Debt Collection Se	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	0.00	(175.00)	300.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	1,550.00	129.17	0.00	904.15	1,250.00	345.85	300.00	80.65
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
<u>OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES</u>								
13-00-6424.00.00 Electricity	3,300.00	275.00	267.71	1,925.00	1,860.14	(64.86)	1,439.86	56.37
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	3,300.00	275.00	267.71	1,925.00	1,860.14	(64.86)	1,439.86	56.37
<u>FUEL & EQUIPMENT</u>								
13-00-6511.00.00 fuel and oil	1,200.00	100.00	0.00	700.00	629.86	(70.14)	570.14	52.49
13-00-6517.00.00 Chemicals	1,800.00	150.00	0.00	1,050.00	2,057.67	1,007.67	(257.67)	114.32
13-00-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	2,047.40	1,755.75	(1,547.40)	409.48
13-00-6540.00.00 Protective Gear	140.00	11.67	0.00	81.65	0.00	(81.65)	140.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	3,640.00	303.34	0.00	2,123.30	4,734.93	2,611.63	(1,094.93)	130.08
<u>MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS</u>								
13-00-6611.00.00 Contractor/contract se	400.00	33.33	0.00	233.35	0.00	(233.35)	400.00	0.00
13-00-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	4,000.00	333.33	0.00	2,333.35	5,381.61	3,048.26	(1,381.61)	134.54
13-00-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	200.00	16.67	0.00	116.65	0.00	(116.65)	200.00	0.00
13-00-6646.00.00 Sewer Testing	6,000.00	500.00	542.00	3,500.00	3,417.00	(83.00)	2,583.00	56.95
13-00-6650.00.00 Janitorial Services &	100.00	8.33	0.00	58.35	0.00	(58.35)	100.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	10,700.00	891.66	542.00	6,241.70	8,798.61	2,556.91	1,901.39	82.23
<u>BANK & FINANCE FEES</u>								
13-00-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	14,632.38	14,340.73	(14,132.38)	2,926.48
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	500.00	41.67	0.00	291.65	14,632.38	14,340.73	(14,132.38)	2,926.48
<u>DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS</u>								
<u>OTHER</u>								
TOTAL SEWER DEPARTMENT	75,000.00	6,250.01	809.71	43,749.95	40,242.56	(3,507.39)	34,757.44	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

13 -WASTEWATER
 DEBT SERVICES
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
DEBT SERVICES								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	75,000.00	6,250.01	809.71	43,749.95	40,242.56 (	3,507.39)	34,757.44	53.66
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00 (	0.01)	5,418.29	0.05	4,089.73	4,089.68 (	4,089.73)	

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

15 -MARINA
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
MARINA DEPARTMENT	<u>315,000.00</u>	<u>26,250.01</u>	<u>22,596.76</u>	<u>183,749.95</u>	<u>162,917.46</u>	(<u>20,832.49</u>)	<u>152,082.54</u>	<u>51.72</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>315,000.00</u>	<u>26,250.01</u>	<u>22,596.76</u>	<u>183,749.95</u>	<u>162,917.46</u>	(<u>20,832.49</u>)	<u>152,082.54</u>	<u>51.72</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
MARINA DEPARTMENT	<u>267,595.55</u>	<u>22,299.63</u>	<u>8,722.63</u>	<u>156,097.40</u>	<u>72,824.01</u>	(<u>83,273.39</u>)	<u>194,771.54</u>	<u>27.21</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>267,595.55</u>	<u>22,299.63</u>	<u>8,722.63</u>	<u>156,097.40</u>	<u>72,824.01</u>	(<u>83,273.39</u>)	<u>194,771.54</u>	<u>27.21</u>
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>47,404.45</u>	<u>3,950.38</u>	<u>13,874.13</u>	<u>27,652.55</u>	<u>90,093.45</u>	<u>62,440.90</u>	(<u>42,689.00</u>)	<u>190.05</u>

Item f.

15 -MARINA
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>MARINA DEPARTMENT</u>								
<u>TAXES</u>								
<u>COURT</u>								
15-00-4320.00.00 Marina Boat Stall Rent	257,750.00	21,479.17	21,427.00	150,354.15	150,570.00	215.85	107,180.00	58.42
15-00-4321.00.00 Marina Locker Rental R	4,650.00	387.50	354.00	2,712.50	2,526.00	(186.50)	2,124.00	54.32
15-00-4322.00.00 Marina Electrical Reve	2,000.00	166.67	82.20	1,166.65	775.05	(391.60)	1,224.95	38.75
15-00-4323.00.00 Vending Merchandise	600.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	6.00	(344.00)	594.00	1.00
15-00-4325.00.00 Marina Gas & Oil Reven	50,000.00	4,166.67	733.56	29,166.65	9,023.41	(20,143.24)	40,976.59	18.05
TOTAL COURT	315,000.00	26,250.01	22,596.76	183,749.95	162,900.46	(20,849.49)	152,099.54	51.71
<u>INTEREST EARNED</u>								
<u>OPERATING TRANSFERS IN</u>								
<u>GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM</u>								
<u>USER FEES</u>								
15-00-4999.00.00 Miscellaneous Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	17.00	(17.00)	0.00
TOTAL USER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	17.00	(17.00)	0.00
TOTAL MARINA DEPARTMENT	315,000.00	26,250.01	22,596.76	183,749.95	162,917.46	(20,832.49)	152,082.54	51.72
TOTAL REVENUES	315,000.00	26,250.01	22,596.76	183,749.95	162,917.46	(20,832.49)	152,082.54	51.72

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

15 -MARINA
 MARINA DEPARTMENT
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>DEBT SERVICES</u>								
<u>PERSONNEL</u>								
15-00-6110.00.00 Salaries	113,113.35	9,426.11	4,984.96	65,982.80	36,530.78 (	29,452.02)	76,582.57	32.30
15-00-6111.00.00 Hourly	0.00	0.00	665.54	0.00	4,853.93	4,853.93 (	4,853.93)	0.00
15-00-6111.01.00 Part-Time Hourly	11,000.00	916.67	337.50	6,416.65	767.50 (	5,649.15)	10,232.50	6.98
15-00-6118.00.00 FICA	7,695.02	641.25	335.49	4,488.77	2,106.65 (	2,382.12)	5,588.37	27.38
15-00-6118.01.00 MEDICARE	1,799.64	149.97	78.45	1,049.79	492.62 (	557.17)	1,307.02	27.37
15-00-6119.00.00 Suta	721.55	60.13	0.00	420.90	5.15 (	415.75)	716.40	0.71
15-00-6120.00.00 Health Insurance	9,932.52	827.71	740.69	5,793.97	4,596.55 (	1,197.42)	5,335.97	46.28
15-00-6120.01.00 Health Insurance Consu	0.00	0.00	22.91	0.00	127.43	127.43 (	127.43)	0.00
15-00-6122.00.00 Workers Comp	2,261.50	188.46	0.00	1,319.20	0.00 (	1,319.20)	2,261.50	0.00
15-00-6124.00.00 TMRS	13,371.97	1,114.33	1,054.25	7,800.32	4,392.30 (	3,408.02)	8,979.67	32.85
15-00-6127.00.00 Uniforms	400.00	33.33	0.00	233.35	0.00 (	233.35)	400.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL	160,295.55	13,357.96	8,219.79	93,505.75	53,872.91 (	39,632.84)	106,422.64	33.61
<u>LEGAL/AUDIT</u>								
15-00-6216.00.00 Engineer / State Permi	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	0.00 (	2,916.65)	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL LEGAL/AUDIT	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	0.00 (	2,916.65)	5,000.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
15-00-6305.00.00 Capital Replacement	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	0.00 (	5,833.35)	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	0.00 (	5,833.35)	10,000.00	0.00
<u>OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES</u>								
15-00-6410.00.00 Office Supplies	300.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	144.99 (	30.01)	155.01	48.33
15-00-6412.00.00 Postage, Freight, & De	800.00	66.67	0.00	466.65	326.41 (	140.24)	473.59	40.80
15-00-6416.00.00 ADVERTISEMENT	200.00	16.67	0.00	116.65	0.00 (	116.65)	200.00	0.00
15-00-6421.00.00 Telephones	750.00	62.50	57.69	437.50	392.31 (	45.19)	357.69	52.31
15-00-6422.00.00 Cell Phones & Pagers	800.00	66.67	0.00	466.65	41.73 (	424.92)	758.27	5.22
15-00-6423.00.00 Internet Service	1,500.00	125.00	0.00	875.00	413.92 (	461.08)	1,086.08	27.59
15-00-6424.00.00 Electricity	4,000.00	333.33	248.15	2,333.35	2,235.63 (	97.72)	1,764.37	55.89
15-00-6425.00.00 Garbage Dumpsters	1,300.00	108.33	0.00	758.35	124.17 (	634.18)	1,175.83	9.55
TOTAL OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	9,650.00	804.17	305.84	5,629.15	3,679.16 (	1,949.99)	5,970.84	38.13
<u>FUEL & EQUIPMENT</u>								
15-00-6511.00.00 Fuel & Oil	45,000.00	3,750.00	0.00	26,250.00	6,326.57 (	19,923.43)	38,673.43	14.06
15-00-6519.00.00 Materials & Supplies	600.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	255.79 (	94.21)	344.21	42.63
15-00-6520.00.00 Minor Tools	200.00	16.67	0.00	116.65	0.00 (	116.65)	200.00	0.00
TOTAL FUEL & EQUIPMENT	45,800.00	3,816.67	0.00	26,716.65	6,582.36 (	20,134.29)	39,217.64	14.37
<u>MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS</u>								
15-00-6630.00.00 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	197.00	0.00	197.00	197.00 (	197.00)	0.00
15-00-6640.00.00 Building & Structure M	5,000.00	416.67	0.00	2,916.65	2,435.94 (	480.71)	2,564.06	48.72
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	5,000.00	416.67	197.00	2,916.65	2,632.94 (	283.71)	2,367.06	52.66

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

15 -MARINA
 MARINA DEPARTMENT
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>BANK & FINANCE FEES</u>								
15-00-6750.00.00 Property & Liability I	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,006.64	3,006.64 (	3,006.64)	0.00
TOTAL BANK & FINANCE FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,006.64	3,006.64 (	3,006.64)	0.00
<u>DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS</u>								
15-00-8100.00.00 Operating Transfers To	25,000.00	2,083.33	0.00	14,583.35	0.00	(14,583.35)	25,000.00	0.00
TOTAL	25,000.00	2,083.33	0.00	14,583.35	0.00	(14,583.35)	25,000.00	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>								
15-00-6917.00.00 Vending Machine Mercha	750.00	62.50	0.00	437.50	0.00	(437.50)	750.00	0.00
15-00-6940.00.00 Corps of Engineers Lea	6,100.00	508.33	0.00	3,558.35	3,050.00	(508.35)	3,050.00	50.00
TOTAL OTHER	6,850.00	570.83	0.00	3,995.85	3,050.00	(945.85)	3,800.00	44.53
TOTAL MARINA DEPARTMENT	267,595.55	22,299.63	8,722.63	156,097.40	72,824.01	(83,273.39)	194,771.54	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	267,595.55	22,299.63	8,722.63	156,097.40	72,824.01	(83,273.39)	194,771.54	27.21
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	47,404.45	3,950.38	13,874.13	27,652.55	90,093.45	62,440.90 (	42,689.00)	

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
Hotel & Occupancy Tax	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>1,364.23</u>	<u>5,833.35</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>(1,983.22)</u>	<u>6,149.87</u>	<u>38.50</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>1,364.23</u>	<u>5,833.35</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>(1,983.22)</u>	<u>6,149.87</u>	<u>38.50</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
Hotel & Occupancy Tax	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,833.35</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(5,833.35)</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,833.35</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(5,833.35)</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,364.23</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>3,850.13</u>	<u>(3,850.13)</u>	<u>0.00</u>

Item f.

17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
 REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
Hotel & Occupancy Tax =====								
<u>TAXES</u>								
17-00-4190.00.00 Hotel Occupancy Tax Re	10,000.00	833.33	1,364.23	5,833.35	3,850.13	(1,983.22)	6,149.87	38.50
TOTAL TAXES	10,000.00	833.33	1,364.23	5,833.35	3,850.13	(1,983.22)	6,149.87	38.50
<hr/>								
TOTAL Hotel & Occupancy Tax	10,000.00	833.33	1,364.23	5,833.35	3,850.13	(1,983.22)	6,149.87	38.50
<hr/>								
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000.00	833.33	1,364.23	5,833.35	3,850.13	(1,983.22)	6,149.87	38.50
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

17 -HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
 Hotel & Occupancy Tax
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER								
17-00-6940.00.00 Community Activities	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	0.00	(5,833.35)	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	0.00	(5,833.35)	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL Hotel & Occupancy Tax	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	0.00	(5,833.35)	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000.00	833.33	0.00	5,833.35	0.00	(5,833.35)	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	1,364.23	0.00	3,850.13	3,850.13	(3,850.13)	

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
GENERAL =====								
TAXES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
GRANTS & INSURANCE CLAIM	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
ADMINISTRATION
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
WATER
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
POLICE
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>FUEL & EQUIPMENT</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
MAINTENANCE
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
LIBRARY
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

18 -FEDERAL GRANT FUNDING
FIRE
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
=====								
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
Water	0.00	0.00	392,323.25	0.00	1,349,092.74	1,349,092.74	(1,349,092.74)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	392,323.25	0.00	1,349,092.74	1,349,092.74	(1,349,092.74)	0.00
=====								
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	(392,323.25)	0.00	(1,349,092.74)	(1,349,092.74)	1,349,092.74	0.00
=====								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
Administration
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

Water

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
20-11-6300.00.00 Capital Improvement	0.00	0.00	392,323.25	0.00	1,349,092.74	1,349,092.74	(1,349,092.74)	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>392,323.25</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,349,092.74</u>	<u>1,349,092.74</u>	<u>(1,349,092.74)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL Water	0.00	0.00	392,323.25	0.00	1,349,092.74	1,349,092.74	(1,349,092.74)	0.00

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
Marina
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
Police
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
Maintenance
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
Library
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
Comm Center & Pool
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
 BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

20 -CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 Fire
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	392,323.25	0.00	1,349,092.74	1,349,092.74	(1,349,092.74)	0.00
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	(392,323.25)	0.00	(1,349,092.74)	(1,349,092.74)	1,349,092.74	

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

99 - POOLED CASH
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
-------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	----------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

99 - POOLED CASH
REVENUES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

Item f.

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
GENERAL =====								
TAXES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTEREST EARNED	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MORGAN'S POINT RESORT
BUDGET vs ACTUAL REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2023

Item f.

99 - POOLED CASH
GENERAL
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	PERIOD BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUAL	YEAR-TO-DATE DIFFERENCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OFFICE EQUIP & SUPPLIES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
DEPR. & OPER. TRANSFERS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
OTHER	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====